

Usage Guideline

Lynx_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer- V08_pacs.008.001.08

Lynx_FINAL_V2.1_CoreMessages_SR2019

This document describes a usage guideline restricting the base message **MX pacs.008.001.08**. You can also consult [this information online](#).

Published by Payments Canada and generated by [MyStandards](#).

31 March 2022

Table of Contents

Message Functionality	3
1 Restriction summary	5
2 Structure	7
3 ISO 20022 Rules	11
4 Message Building Blocks	14
5 Message Components	25
6 Message Datatypes	230
Legal Notices	282

Message Functionality

This Usage Guideline is based on the pacs.008.001.08 message definition. In addition, Payments Canada has defined usage of BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 as mandatory. The following section will be dealing with the pacs.008.001.08 only.

Overview

Lynx Documentation Description:

This document outlines the specifications for the Lynx ISO 20022 FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer (single customer credit transfer) message, cleared and settled via Payments Canada's Lynx system, that will be implemented in November 2022 (Release Two). Prior to reading this Lynx ISO 20022 Message Specification, it is highly recommended to read the Lynx ISO 20022 Message Specification Companion Document for Core Messages that is published alongside it since the Companion provides high-level context and an overview of the message portfolio and content.

Special Note (these recommendations are inherited from CBPR+ and supported in Lynx):

AGENTS IDENTIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION

 -> If BICFI is present, then (Name & Postal Address) are NOT allowed (Clearing System Member Identification and LEI may complement) - However, in case of conflicting information, the BICFI will always take precedence.

-> If BICFI is absent, (Name & Postal Address) OR [(Name & Postal Address) and Clearing System Member Identification] must be present. (Exception: If BICFI is absent, whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all agents in between are located in the same country, the clearing code only may be used.)

Note: "Instructing/ Instructed Agents" must be identified with a BICFI - Clearing System Member Identification and LEI are optional.

DEBTOR/CREDITOR - PARTY IDENTIFICATION - RECOMMENDATION

 -> If AnyBIC is present, then Name AND PostalAddress are NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, AnyBIC will always take precedence.

-> If Name is present, it is recommended to use PostalAddress.

ISO 20022 Documentation Description:

Scope:

The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransfer message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to move funds from a debtor account to a creditor.

Usage:

The FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer message is exchanged between agents and can contain one or more customer credit transfer instructions.

The FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer message does not allow for grouping: a CreditTransferTransactionInformation block must be present for each credit transfer transaction. The FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer message can be used in different ways:

- If the instructing agent and the instructed agent wish to use their direct account relationship in the currency of the transfer then the message contains both the funds for the customer transfer(s) as well as the payment details;
- If the instructing agent and the instructed agent have no direct account relationship in the currency of the transfer, or do not wish to use their account relationship, then other (reimbursement) agents will be involved to cover for the customer transfer(s). The FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer contains only the payment details and the instructing agent must cover the customer transfer by sending a FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer to a reimbursement agent. This payment method is called the Cover method;

- If more than two financial institutions are involved in the payment chain and if the FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer is sent from one financial institution to the next financial institution in the payment chain, then the payment method is called the Serial method.

The FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer message can be used in domestic and cross-border scenarios.

Collection Description

Descriptive Text for all Messages in the Lynx Release Two Portfolio:

Messages to be implemented in Lynx Release Two in November 2022.

Outline

The Lynx_FINAL_V2.1_CoreMessages_SR2019 / Lynx_FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08_pacs.008.001.08 message is composed of 3 building blocks

a. GroupHeader

Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

b. CreditTransferTransactionInformation

Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

c. SupplementaryData

Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

1 Restriction summary

This Usage Guideline restricts the pacs.008.001.08 message. This also includes the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02.

Restriction Type	See page
Removed elements	14, 18, 20, 24, 31, 31, 31, 31, 31, 31, 31, 32, 33, 33, 33, 34, 35, 35, 36, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 49, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 51, 52, 71, 71, 99, 100, 119, 119, 119, 119, 119, 119, 119, 119, 121, 121, 121, 121, 122, 122, 122, 122, 123, 123, 123, 123, 126, 137, 137, 138, 138, 139, 139, 140, 142, 144, 148, 151, 151, 155, 155, 155, 155, 155, 155, 155, 159, 159, 165, 169, 171, 171, 171, 171, 171, 171, 171, 175, 175, 175, 175, 175, 175, 175, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 176, 177, 177, 177, 177, 202, 203, 203, 204, 204, 205, 205, 241, 276, 276, 277
Make mandatory	17, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 54, 58, 68, 69, 79, 80, 120, 120, 120, 120, 134, 135, 160, 161, 166, 173, 173, 173, 173, 173, 173, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 174, 202
Reduce Multiplicity	20, 23, 96, 97, 99, 146, 146, 146, 146, 147, 147, 147, 147, 147, 165, 168, 168, 168, 168, 168, 168, 168, 168, 168, 179, 179, 179, 179, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 194, 196
Ignore	n.a.
Text rules	16, 16, 17, 21, 39, 46, 46, 47, 47, 47, 68, 68, 70, 71, 72, 72, 73, 73, 73, 74, 74, 74, 75, 75, 75, 76, 76, 76, 76, 76, 77, 78, 78, 78, 78, 80, 81, 81, 81, 81, 82, 82, 83, 83, 83, 84, 84, 84, 84, 84, 86, 86, 86, 87, 88, 88, 88, 88, 90, 90, 90, 90, 90, 91, 91, 92, 92, 92, 93, 94, 94, 94, 94, 96, 96, 98, 166, 167, 195, 241
Conditional rules	n.a.
Formal rules	14, 14, 14, 23, 23, 24, 24, 24, 24, 29, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30, 30, 30, 34, 86, 87, 88, 89, 94, 94, 96, 100, 116, 116, 116, 116, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 118, 118, 118, 118, 118, 125, 125, 157, 157, 157, 157, 160
Fixed values	17, 48, 48, 52, 137, 237

Restriction Type	See page
Truncates	n.a.
Comments	15, 17, 18, 19, 19, 21, 31, 48, 48, 48, 48, 48, 48, 48, 49, 49, 49, 50, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 59, 69, 69, 70, 79, 80, 120, 120, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 158, 158, 160, 161, 162, 164
Annotations	n.a.
Changed datatypes	17, 18, 19, 46, 51, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55, 56, 59, 68, 71, 109, 136, 142, 144, 160, 180, 180, 180, 180, 180, 181, 181, 181, 181, 181, 181, 181, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 198, 199, 206, 206, 207, 207
Extensions	n.a.
Synonyms	46, 46, 47, 52, 68, 69, 72, 72, 73, 79, 80, 81, 82, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 97, 98, 98, 160, 161, 206, 240, 240, 241, 263, 263, 263, 264

2 Structure

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	<i>BusinessApplicationHeaderV02</i>	<AppHdr>		[1..1]		
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]	 	14
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		15
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		151
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		151
	To	<To>		[1..1]		15
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		151
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		151
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgldr>		[1..1]		15
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefldr>		[1..1]		16
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	 	16
	MarketPractice	<MktPrctc>		[0..1]		17
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		140
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		140
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		18
	BusinessProcessingDate	<BizPrctDt>		[0..1]		18
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		18
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		19
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		19
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]	 	19
	Related	<Rltd>		[0..*]	 R[0..1]	20
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		37
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		37
	To	<To>		[1..1]		38
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgldr>		[1..1]		38
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefldr>		[1..1]		38
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]		38
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		39

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		39
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		39
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		40
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]		40
	<i>FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08</i>	<FIToFICstmrCdtTrf>		[1..1]		
	GroupHeader	<GrpHdr>		[1..1]		21
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]		136
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]		136
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]		137
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxes>		[1..1]		137
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]		137
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]		137
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	 	138
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		138
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTplnf>		[0..1]		139
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	 	139
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	 	139
	CreditTransferTransactionInformation	<CdtTrfTxInf>		[1..*]	 R[1..1]	21
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		67
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTplnf>		[0..1]	 	67
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]		68
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	 	69
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]		69
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]		69
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]		70
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AcceptncDtTm>		[0..1]	 	71
	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]		71
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]		71
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[0..1]		72
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[1..1]		72
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>		[0..*]		73

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]		74
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		75
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]		75
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		77
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]		77
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		78
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	 	79
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	 	79
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		80
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		81
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		82
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		83
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		83
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		85
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		85
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]		86
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		87
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		89
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		89
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		90
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]		91
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		92
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		93
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		94
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		95
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..2]	96
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	 R[0..6]	97
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		97
	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>		[0..10]		98
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]	 	98
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	R[0..1]	99

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		100
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		100
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		24
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		213
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		213

3 ISO 20022 Rules

R1 **RelatedPresentWhenCopyDupl** ✓

Related MUST contain the relevant BusinessMessageHeader elements of the BusinessMessage to which this BusinessMessage relates.

If CopyDuplicate is present, then Related MUST be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Warning
- *Error Code:* H00001
- *Error Text:* Element Related is missing

R4 **InstructedAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructedAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed agent.

R5 **InstructingAgentRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/InstructingAgent is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing agent.

R6 **TotalInterbankSettlementAmountRule** ✓

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount must have the same currency as the currency of GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00042
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and individual interbank settlement amount currencies.

R7 **TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndSumRule**

If GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then it must equal the sum of all occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00043
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for the total interbank settlement amount and sum of individual interbank settlement amounts.

R8 GroupHeaderInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00045
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

R9 TransactionInterbankSettlementDateRule ✓

If GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate is not present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00290
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for interbank settlement date.

R10 PaymentTypeInfoInformationRule ✓

If GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInfoInformation is present, then CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInfoInformation is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00009
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for payment type information.

R11 NumberOfTransactionsAndCreditTransfersRule

GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions must equal the number of occurrences of CreditTransferTransactionInformation.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00062
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for number of transactions.

R12 SupplementaryDataRule

The SupplementaryData building block at message level must not be used to provide additional information about a transaction. The SupplementaryData element at transaction level should be used for that purpose.

Error handling: Undefined

4 Message Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the Lynx_FINAL_V2.1_CoreMessages_SR2019 / Lynx_FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08_pacs.008.001.08 message definition.

Usage Guideline on Root Node

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- Lynx_Priority_Instruction_Priority_FormaRule:

If "Priority" is used in the BAH for pacs messages, the value should be identical to the one in the "Payment Type Information/InstructionPriority" if present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- Lynx_From_To_Instructing_Instructed_Agent_BICFI_2_FormaRule:

BAH "From" BICFI must match "Instructing Agent" BICFI if CopyDuplicate is absent.
BAH "To" BICFI must match "Instructed Agent" BICFI if CopyDuplicate is absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/fullmessage

- Lynx_From_To_Instructing_Instructed_Agent_BICFI_1_FormaRule:

BAH "From" BICFI must match "Instructing Agent" BICFI, except where BAH CopyDuplicate = COPY or = CODU.
AND
BAH "To" BICFI must match "Instructed Agent" BICFI, except where BAH CopyDuplicate = COPY or = CODU.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

4.1 Header Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the BusinessApplicationHeaderV02 definition.

4.1.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: ["UnicodeChartsCode" on page 280](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/CharacterSet) is removed.

- on pacs.008.001.08/header/CharacterSet

Comment:

CBPR+ leave this element optional for possible future use cases.

4.1.2 From

XML Tag: Fr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The Fr block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice_1" on page 150 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	⊘	151
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		151

4.1.3 To

XML Tag: To

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The To block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice_1" on page 150 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇⊘ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	⊘	151
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		151

4.1.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on `pac.008.001.08/.header/BusinessMessageIdentifier`

- `Lynx_Business_Message_Identifier_TextualRule:`

The Business Message Identifier is the unique identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this Business Application Header, as defined by the sending application or system. It must contain the Message Identification element from the Group Header of the underlying message, where available (as is typically the case with `pac`, `paia`, and `camt` messages, for example). If Message Identification is not available in the underlying message, then this element must contain the unique identifier of the Business Message instance. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

4.1.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: `MsgDefIdr`

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example `camt.001.001.03`.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on `pac.008.001.08/.header/MessageDefinitionIdentifier`

- `Lynx_Message_Definition_Identifier_TextualRule:`

The Message Definition Identifier of the Business Message instance that is being transported with this header. In general, it must be formatted exactly as it appears in the namespace of the Business Message instance. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

4.1.6 BusinessService

XML Tag: `BizSvc`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: ["UsagIdentifierPatternText" on page 280](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**
Type changed to: [UsagIdentifierPatternText on page 280](#)
- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**
 - **Lynx_Business_Service_Usage_TextualRule:**
 - The following values must be populated in this element:
 1. For pacs.009 cov, "paymentsca.lynx.cov.02" must be populated in this element.
 2. For all other Lynx ISO 20022 messages (including but not limited to pacs.008, pacs.009 core, and pacs.004), "paymentsca.lynx.02" must be populated in this element.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessService**
Single value: paymentsca.lynx.02

4.1.7 MarketPractice

XML Tag: MktPrctc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the market practice to which the message conforms. The market practices are a set of rules agreed between parties that restricts the usage of the messages in order to achieve better STP (Straight Through Processing) rates.

A market practice specification may also extend the underlying message specification by using extensions or supplementary data of this underlying message.

The **MktPrctc** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ImplementationSpecification1" on page 140](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		140
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		140

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/MarketPractice**
Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

4.1.8 CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Datatype: "[CBPR DateTime](#)" on page 237

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/CreationDate**
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime](#) on page 237

4.1.9 BusinessProcessingDate

XML Tag: BizPrcgDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Processing date and time indicated by the sender for the receiver of the business message. This date may be different from the date and time provided in the CreationDate.

Usage: Market practice or bilateral agreement should specify how this element should be used.

Datatype: "[ISODatetime](#)" on page 262

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/BusinessProcessingDate) is removed.**

4.1.10 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: "[CopyDuplicate1Code](#)" on page 243

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/CopyDuplicate**
Comment:
This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

4.1.11 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 281](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/header/PossibleDuplicate](#)

Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

4.1.12 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: ["Priority2Code" on page 272](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/header/Priority](#)

Type changed to: [Priority2Code on page 272](#)

- on [pacs.008.001.08/header/Priority](#)

Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

4.1.13 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/Signature) is removed.

4.1.14 Related

XML Tag: Rltd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header(s) of the Business Message(s) to which this Business Message relates.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

The **Rltd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BusinessApplicationHeader5](#)" on page 36 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		37
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		37
	To	<To>		[1..1]		38
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]		38
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]		38
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]	⚠	38
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		39
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		39
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		39
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		40
	Signature	<Sgntr>		[0..1]		40

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related

- Lynx_Related_Business_Application_Header_TextualRule:

If used, the Related BAH must transport the exact same information as in the BAH of the related message. This rule is inherited from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related

Comment:

The entire component is left unrestricted to allow maximum flexibility to include information from the Related message BAH.

4.2 Payload Building Blocks

Note The following chapter identifies the building blocks of the Lynx_FINAL_V2.1_CoreMessages_SR2019 / Lynx_FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08_pacs.008.001.08 payload definition.

4.2.1 GroupHeader

XML Tag: GrpHdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

The **GrpHdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GroupHeader93 1" on page 135 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]	⚠	136
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]	⚠	136
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]	⊘	137
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxes>		[1..1]	⚠	137
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]	⊘	137
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]	⊘	137
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	138
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		138
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]	⊘	139
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	139
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	139

4.2.2 CreditTransferTransactionInformation

XML Tag: CdtTrfTxInf

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).

The **CdtTrfTxInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CreditTransferTransaction39_1" on page 62 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		67
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]	 	67
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]		68
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	 	69
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]		69
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]		69
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]		70
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AcceptncDtTm>		[0..1]	 	71
	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]		71
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]		71
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[0..1]		72
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[1..1]		72
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>		[0..*]		73
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]		74
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		75
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]		75
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		77
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]		77
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		78
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	 	79
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	 	79
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]		80
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		81
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]		82
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		83
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]		83

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		85
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]	⚠	85
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]	⚠	86
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]	⚠	87
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]	⚠	89
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]	⚠	89
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⚠	90
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]	⚠	91
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⚠	92
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]	⚠	93
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]	⚠	94
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]	⚠	95
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..2]	96
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	⚠ R[0..6]	97
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]	⚠	97
	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>		[0..10]	⚠	98
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	98
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	R[0..1]	99
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]	⚠	100
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]	⊘	100

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**
 - **Lynx_Related_Remit_Info_Remit_Info_Mutually_Exclusive_FormalRule:**

In the interbank space, Related Remittance Information and Remittance Information are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**
 - **Lynx_CRED_FormalRule:**

Charge information is mandatory if CRED is present - if no charges are taken, Zero must be used in "Amount" (any agent in the payment chain).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**
 - **Lynx_Instruction_For_Creditor_Presence_Code_FormalRule:**

Each Code can only be used once for element Instruction For Creditor Agent.
This rules is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**
 - **Lynx_Instruction_For_Creditor_Agent_Rule_1_FormalRule:**

The code HOLD is not allowed if the code CHQB is present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**
 - **Lynx_Instruction_For_Creditor_Agent_Rule_2_FormalRule:**

The code TELB is not allowed if the code PHOB is present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation**
 - **Lynx_DEBT_FormalRule:**

If "Charge Bearer/DEBT" is present, then only one occurrence of "Charge Information" is allowed.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

4.2.3 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SPlmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SPlmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[SupplementaryData1](#)" on [page 213](#) for details)

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		213
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		213

Usage Guideline details

- **This element(pacs.008.001.08/SupplementaryData) is removed.**

5 Message Components

Note The following chapter identifies the message components.

5.1 AccountIdentification4Choice

Definition: Specifies the unique identification of an account as assigned by the account servicer.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		25
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		25

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 42](#), ["Identification" on page 40](#)

5.1.1 IBAN

XML Tag: IBAN

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions.

Datatype: ["IBAN2007Identifier" on page 261](#)

5.1.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericAccountIdentification1" on page 130](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		130
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		131
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		131

5.2 AccountSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		26

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 131](#)

5.2.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 249](#)

5.2.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.3 AddressType3Choice

Definition: Choice of formats for the type of address.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		27

Used in element(s)

["AddressType" on page 176](#), ["AddressType" on page 170](#)

5.3.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a code.

Datatype: ["AddressType2Code" on page 232](#)

5.3.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of address expressed as a proprietary code.

The **Prtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericIdentification30" on page 132](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		132
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		133
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		133

5.4 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		27
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		28

Used in element(s)

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 150](#), ["InstructedAgent" on page 139](#), ["InstructedReimbursementAgent" on page 203](#), ["InstructingAgent" on page 139](#), ["InstructingReimbursementAgent" on page 202](#), ["ThirdReimbursementAgent" on page 204](#)

5.4.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["FinancialInstitutionIdentification18" on page 112](#) for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		112
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		112
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		112
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		113
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		113
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		114

5.4.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: Brnchld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **Brnchld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchData3" on page 34 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		35
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		35
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		35
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		35

5.5 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__1

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<Brnchld>		[0..1]		30

Used in element(s)

"Agent" on page 46, "CreditorAgent" on page 91, "DebtorAgent" on page 89, "IntermediaryAgent2" on page 82, "IntermediaryAgent3" on page 83, "PreviousInstructingAgent1" on page 74, "PreviousInstructingAgent2" on page 75, "PreviousInstructingAgent3" on page 77

5.5.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18_1" on page 114 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		114
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		115
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		115
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		115
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	115
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	⊘	118

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

 - Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

 - Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

 - Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**
 - **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**
 - **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**
 - **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**
 - **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification**
 - **Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.5.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 34 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		35

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]	🚫	35
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	🚫	35
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	🚫	35

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification

Comment:

CBPR+: Only allowed when Creditor Agent is located in Japan to identify the account that must be credited. The information can be disregarded by other agents in the chain and no network validation will be conducted.

5.6 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__2

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		32
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	32

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 151, "InstructedAgent" on page 79, "InstructingAgent" on page 79

5.6.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[FinancialInstitutionIdentification18_2](#)" on page 119 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]	M ⚠	120
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		120
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		121
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⊘	121
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⊘	121
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	⊘	122

5.6.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 34 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		35
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		35
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		35
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		35

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification](#)) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/BranchIdentification) is removed.

5.7 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6__3

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution or a branch of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	33
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	34

Used in element(s)

"IntermediaryAgent1" on page 80

5.7.1 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FinInstnId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme.

The **FinInstnId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__3" on page 123 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		123
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		124
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		124
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		124
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	124
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	⊘	125

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification

- Lynx_Agent_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

Name and Postal Address must always be present together.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.7.2 BranchIdentification

XML Tag: BrnchId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level.

The **BrnchId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchData3](#)" on page 34 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		35
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		35
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		35
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		35

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/BranchIdentification) is removed.

5.8 BranchData3

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific branch of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		35
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]	⊘	35

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		35
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		35

Used in element(s)

["BranchIdentification" on page 30](#), ["BranchIdentification" on page 32](#), ["BranchIdentification" on page 34](#), ["BranchIdentification" on page 28](#)

5.8.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a branch of a financial institution.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.8.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification for the branch of the financial institution.

Datatype: ["LEIIdentifier" on page 265](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/LEI](#)) is removed.

5.8.3 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 266](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/Name](#)) is removed.

5.8.4 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstIAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 169 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		170
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		171
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		171
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		171
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		171
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		172
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		172
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		172
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		172
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		172
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		172
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		173
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		173
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		173
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		174
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		174

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/BranchIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.

5.9 BusinessApplicationHeader5

Definition: Specifies the Business Application Header of the Business Message.

Can be used when replying to a query; can also be used when canceling or amending.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CharacterSet	<CharSet>		[0..1]		37
	From	<Fr>		[1..1]		37
	To	<To>		[1..1]		38
	BusinessMessageIdentifier	<BizMsgIdr>		[1..1]		38
	MessageDefinitionIdentifier	<MsgDefIdr>		[1..1]		38
	BusinessService	<BizSvc>		[0..1]		38
	CreationDate	<CreDt>		[1..1]		39
	CopyDuplicate	<CpyDplct>		[0..1]		39
	PossibleDuplicate	<PssblDplct>		[0..1]		39
	Priority	<Prty>		[0..1]		40
	Signature	<Sgnt>		[0..1]		40

Used in element(s)

"Related" on page 20

5.9.1 CharacterSet

XML Tag: CharSet

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the character set of the text-based elements used in the Business Message.

Datatype: "UnicodeChartsCode" on page 280

5.9.2 From

XML Tag: Fr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The sending MessagingEndpoint that has created this Business Message for the receiving MessagingEndpoint that will process this Business Message.

Note the sending MessagingEndpoint might be different from the sending address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **Fr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice" on page 149 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		150
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		150

5.9.3 To

XML Tag: To

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: The MessagingEndpoint designated by the sending MessagingEndpoint to be the recipient who will ultimately process this Business Message.

Note the receiving MessagingEndpoint might be different from the receiving address potentially contained in the transport header (as defined in the transport layer).

The **To** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party44Choice" on page 149 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -

M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		150
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		150

5.9.4 BusinessMessageIdentifier

XML Tag: BizMsgIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unambiguously identifies the Business Message to the MessagingEndpoint that has created the Business Message.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.9.5 MessageDefinitionIdentifier

XML Tag: MsgDefIdr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Contains the MessageIdentifier that defines the BusinessMessage.

It must contain a MessageIdentifier published on the ISO 20022 website.

example camt.001.001.03.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.9.6 BusinessService

XML Tag: BizSvc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the business service agreed between the two MessagingEndpoints under which rules this Business Message is exchanged.

To be used when there is a choice of processing services or processing service levels.

Example: E&I.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/Related/BusinessService**

- **Lynx_Related_BAH_Business_Service_TextualRule:**

If related BAH is present, then it is recommended to transport the element Business Service.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.9.7 CreationDate

XML Tag: CreDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time when this Business Message (header) was created.

Note Times must be normalized, using the "Z" annotation.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 262](#)

5.9.8 CopyDuplicate

XML Tag: CpyDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates whether the message is a Copy, a Duplicate or a copy of a duplicate of a previously sent ISO 20022 Message.

Datatype: ["CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 243](#)

5.9.9 PossibleDuplicate

XML Tag: PssblDplct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Flag indicating if the Business Message exchanged between the MessagingEndpoints is possibly a duplicate.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did not receive the original, then this Business Message should be processed as if it were the original.

If the receiving MessagingEndpoint did receive the original, then it should perform necessary actions to avoid processing this Business Message again.

This will guarantee business idempotent behaviour.

NOTE: this is named "PossResend" in FIX - this is an application level resend not a network level re-transmission.

Datatype: ["YesNoIndicator" on page 281](#)

5.9.10 Priority

XML Tag: Prty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Relative indication of the processing precedence of the message over a (set of) Business Messages with assigned priorities.

Datatype: ["BusinessMessagePriorityCode" on page 235](#)

5.9.11 Signature

XML Tag: Sgntr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Contains the digital signature of the Business Entity authorised to sign this Business Message.

5.10 CashAccount38

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		40
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		41
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		41
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		41
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		42

Used in element(s)

["InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 204](#), ["InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 203](#), ["SettlementAccount" on page 201](#), ["ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount" on page 205](#)

5.10.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AccountIdentification4Choice" on page 25](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		25
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		25

5.10.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccountType2Choice](#)" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		44
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		44

5.10.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on page 232

5.10.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 269

5.10.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountIdentification1](#)" on page 181 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		181
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		182

5.11 CashAccount38__1

Definition: Provides the details to identify an account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		42
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		43
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		43
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		43
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		44

Used in element(s)

["CreditorAccount"](#) on page 94, ["CreditorAgentAccount"](#) on page 92, ["DebtorAccount"](#) on page 89, ["DebtorAgentAccount"](#) on page 90, ["IntermediaryAgent1Account"](#) on page 81, ["IntermediaryAgent2Account"](#) on page 83, ["IntermediaryAgent3Account"](#) on page 85, ["PreviousInstructingAgent1Account"](#) on page 75, ["PreviousInstructingAgent2Account"](#) on page 77, ["PreviousInstructingAgent3Account"](#) on page 78

5.11.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[AccountIdentification4Choice](#)" on page 25 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	IBAN	<IBAN>	{Or	[1..1]		25
	Other	<Othr>	Or}	[1..1]		25

5.11.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use of the account.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccountType2Choice](#)" on page 44 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		44
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		44

5.11.3 Currency

XML Tag: Ccy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the currency in which the account is held.

Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies

and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode](#)" on page 232

5.11.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account.

Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number.

Datatype: "[Max70Text](#)" on page 269

5.11.5 Proxy

XML Tag: Prxy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account.

The **Prxy** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountIdentification1_1](#)" on page 182 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		182
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		183

5.12 CashAccountType2Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		44
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		44

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 43](#), ["Type" on page 41](#)

5.12.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Account type, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalCashAccountType1Code"](#) on page 249

5.12.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Nature or use of the account in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text"](#) on page 268

5.13 CategoryPurpose1Choice

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		45
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		45

Used in element(s)

["CategoryPurpose" on page 166](#), ["CategoryPurpose" on page 163](#)

5.13.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 251](#)

5.13.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Category purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.14 Charges7__1

Definition: Provides information on the charges related to the payment transaction.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - 🚫 Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]	⚠	45
	Agent	<Agt>		[1..1]	⚠	46

Used in element(s)

["ChargesInformation" on page 73](#)

5.14.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer.

Datatype: "CBPR Amount 1" on page 236

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Amount**
Type changed to: CBPR Amount on page 236
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Amount**
Synonym (MT 103 - field 71F): Sender's Charges
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Amount**
Synonym (MT 103 - field 71G): Receiver's Charges

5.14.2 Agent

XML Tag: Agt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due.

The **Agt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 28 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	30

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent**
– **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent**
– **Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent**

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent

- Lynx_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option.
Therefore:

- If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.
 - If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.
- This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent

Synonym (The party that has lifted charges (71F) or to which charges are due (71G) is implicit in the MT 103 and understood from the payment chain.): NA

5.15 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice

Definition: Choice of a clearing system identifier.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		47
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		49

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 53, "ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 52

5.15.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 252](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Single value: CACPA
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Single value: CACPA
- on **pac.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
 If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- on **pac.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
 If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
 If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
 If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
 If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
 If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.
- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code**
Comment:
 If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

- on `pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code`

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

- on `pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code`

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

- on `pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code`

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

5.15.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- This element(`pac.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`pac.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.
- This element(`pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary`) is removed.

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary) is removed.

5.16 ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice__1

Definition: Choice of a clearing system identifier.

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		50
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		51

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemIdentification" on page 58

5.16.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a clearing system, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 252](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Code
Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, then CACPA is the code that must be populated in this element.

5.16.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification code for a clearing system, that has not yet been identified in the list of clearing systems.

Datatype: ["RestrictedFINXMax35Text" on page 276](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)) is removed.
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [RestrictedFINXMax35Text on page 276](#)

5.17 ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	51
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⊘	52

Used in element(s)

["ClearingSystem" on page 202](#)

5.17.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 250](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Code
Single value: LYX
- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Code
Synonym (MT 103 - field 103 Header - code CAD): Clearing System Identifier

5.17.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Clearing system identification in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem/Proprietary) is removed.

5.18 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		52
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		53

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 112

5.18.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice" on page 47 for details)

❌ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊗ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		47
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		49

5.18.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.19 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2__1

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		53
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		55

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 115, "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 120

5.19.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice" on page 47 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		47
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	 	49

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.19.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: ["CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text" on page 238](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac_s.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac_s.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac_s.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac_s.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac_s.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

- on **pac_s.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification**

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

5.20 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2__2

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify a member of the clearing system.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	M	58
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	⚠	58

Used in element(s)

"ClearingSystemMemberIdentification" on page 124

5.20.1 ClearingSystemIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSysId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemIdentification2Choice_1](#)" on page 50 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	⚠	50
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫 ⚠	51

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/ClearingSystemIdentification

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.20.2 MemberIdentification

XML Tag: Mmbld

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a member of a clearing system.

Datatype: "[CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text](#)" on page 238

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Type changed to: [CBPR RestrictedFINXMax28Text on page 238](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/ClearingSystemMemberIdentification/MemberIdentification

Comment:

If identifying a Canadian Financial Institution, Member Identification must be populated with the Canadian Sort Code (a.k.a. Canadian Clearing (CC) Code) of the Canadian Financial Institution. This is a 9-digit number that includes a leading zero as the first character, followed by the 3-digit Institution Number, followed by the 5-digit Transit/Branch Routing Number. Example: 012345678.

5.21 Contact4

Definition: Specifies the details of the contact person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		60
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		60
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		60
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		60
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		60
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		60
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		61
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		61
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		61
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		61
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		61

Used in element(s)

["ContactDetails"](#) on page 158, ["ContactDetails"](#) on page 154

5.21.1 NamePrefix

XML Tag: NmPrfx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Datatype: ["NamePrefix2Code" on page 269](#)

5.21.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 266](#)

5.21.3 PhoneNumber

XML Tag: PhneNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 271](#)

5.21.4 MobileNumber

XML Tag: MobNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a mobile phone number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 271](#)

5.21.5 FaxNumber

XML Tag: FaxNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Collection of information that identifies a FAX number, as defined by telecom services.

Datatype: ["PhoneNumber" on page 271](#)

5.21.6 EmailAddress

XML Tag: EmailAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Address for electronic mail (e-mail).

Datatype: ["Max2048Text" on page 267](#)

5.21.7 EmailPurpose

XML Tag: EmailPurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Purpose for which an email address may be used.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.21.8 JobTitle

XML Tag: JobTitl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title of the function.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.21.9 Responsibility

XML Tag: Rspnsblty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Role of a person in an organisation.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.21.10 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 269](#)

5.21.11 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Contact details in another form.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["OtherContact1" on page 148](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanITp>		[1..1]		148
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		148

5.21.12 PreferredMethod

XML Tag: PrefrdMtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the contact.

Datatype: ["PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 271](#)

5.22 CreditTransferTransaction39__1

Definition: Provides further details specific to the individual transaction(s) included in the message.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PaymentIdentification	<PmtId>		[1..1]		67
	PaymentTypeInfo	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]	M ⚠	67
	InterbankSettlementAmount	<IntrBkSttlmAmt>		[1..1]	⚠	68
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]	M ⚠	69
	SettlementPriority	<SttlmPrty>		[0..1]	⚠	69
	SettlementTimeIndication	<SttlmTmIndctn>		[0..1]	⚠	69
	SettlementTimeRequest	<SttlmTmReq>		[0..1]	⚠	70
	AcceptanceDateTime	<AcceptncDtTm>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	71
	PoolingAdjustmentDate	<PoolgAdjstmntDt>		[0..1]	⊘	71
	InstructedAmount	<InstdAmt>		[0..1]	⚠	71
	ExchangeRate	<XchgRate>		[0..1]	⚠	72
	ChargeBearer	<ChrgBr>		[1..1]	⚠	72
	ChargesInformation	<ChrgsInf>		[0..*]	⚠	73
	PreviousInstructingAgent1	<PrvsInstgAgt1>		[0..1]	⚠	74
	PreviousInstructingAgent1Account	<PrvsInstgAgt1Acct>		[0..1]		75
	PreviousInstructingAgent2	<PrvsInstgAgt2>		[0..1]	⚠	75
	PreviousInstructingAgent2Account	<PrvsInstgAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		77
	PreviousInstructingAgent3	<PrvsInstgAgt3>		[0..1]	⚠	77
	PreviousInstructingAgent3Account	<PrvsInstgAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		78
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]	M ⚠	79
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]	M ⚠	79
	IntermediaryAgent1	<IntrmyAgt1>		[0..1]	⚠	80
	IntermediaryAgent1Account	<IntrmyAgt1Acct>		[0..1]	⚠	81
	IntermediaryAgent2	<IntrmyAgt2>		[0..1]	⚠	82
	IntermediaryAgent2Account	<IntrmyAgt2Acct>		[0..1]		83
	IntermediaryAgent3	<IntrmyAgt3>		[0..1]	⚠	83
	IntermediaryAgent3Account	<IntrmyAgt3Acct>		[0..1]		85
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]	⚠	85

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InitiatingParty	<InitgPty>		[0..1]		86
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[1..1]		87
	DebtorAccount	<DbtrAcct>		[0..1]		89
	DebtorAgent	<DbtrAgt>		[1..1]		89
	DebtorAgentAccount	<DbtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		90
	CreditorAgent	<CdtrAgt>		[1..1]		91
	CreditorAgentAccount	<CdtrAgtAcct>		[0..1]		92
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[1..1]		93
	CreditorAccount	<CdtrAcct>		[0..1]		94
	UltimateCreditor	<UltmtCdtr>		[0..1]		95
	InstructionForCreditorAgent	<InstrForCdtrAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	96
	InstructionForNextAgent	<InstrForNxtAgt>		[0..*]	R[0..6]	97
	Purpose	<Purp>		[0..1]		97
	RegulatoryReporting	<RgltryRptg>		[0..10]		98
	Tax	<Tax>		[0..1]		98
	RelatedRemittanceInformation	<RltdRmtInf>		[0..10]	R[0..1]	99
	RemittanceInformation	<RmtInf>		[0..1]		100
	SupplementaryData	<SplmtryData>		[0..*]		100

Rules

R16 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate1Rule ✓

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is different from the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00049
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate when instructed amount is present.

R17 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate2Rule ✓

If InstructedAmount is present and the currency is the same as the currency in InterbankSettlementAmount, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00050

- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate when instructed amount is not present.

R18 ChargesInformationAndInstructedAmountRule ✓

If ChargesInformation is present, then InstructedAmount must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00048
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed amount when charges information is present.

R19 ChargeBearerAndChargesInformationRule ✓

If ChargeBearer contains DEBT, then ChargesInformation may be present to communicate charges that have been added for (the) InstructedAgent(s).

If ChargeBearer contains CRED, then at least one occurrence of ChargesInformation must be present to communicate charges that have been deducted from the InstructedAmount by (the) InstructingAgent(s).

If ChargeBearer contains SHAR or SLEV, then ChargesInformation is optional.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00046
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for charge bearer and charges information.

R20 InstructionForCreditorAgentRule ✓

If InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code contains CHQB (PayCreditorByCheque), then CreditorAccount is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00051
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for PayCreditorByCheque instruction for creditor agent.

R21 IntermediaryAgent2Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2 is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00056
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2.

R22 IntermediaryAgent3Rule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00057
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3.

R23 IntermediaryAgent1AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent1Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00052
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1 account.

R24 IntermediaryAgent2AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent2Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00053
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 2 account.

R25 IntermediaryAgent3AccountRule ✓

If IntermediaryAgent3Account is present, then IntermediaryAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00054
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 3 account.

R26 InstructedAmountAndExchangeRate3Rule ✓

If InstructedAmount is not present, then ExchangeRate is not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00061
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for exchange rate and instructed amount.

R27 PreviousInstructingAgent2AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00412

- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R28 PreviousInstructingAgent3AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent3 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00413
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

R29 PreviousInstructionAgent2Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent2 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00415
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R30 PreviousInstructionAgent3Rule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent3 is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent2 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00416
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for intermediary agent 1.

R31 PreviousInstructingAgent1AccountRule ✓

If PreviousInstructingAgent1Account is present, then PreviousInstructingAgent1 must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00411
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for previous instructing agent account.

Guidelines**1. ChargesInformationGuideline**

The repetitive ChargesInformation should contain all information on charges amount and which party has taken the charges, separately for each agent along the payment chain.

2. UltimateDebtorGuideline

UltimateDebtor may only be present if different from Debtor.

3. UltimateCreditorGuideline

UltimateCreditor may only be present if different from Creditor.

4. ChargesAmountGuideline

If ChargesInformation is present, then the currency of ChargesInformation/ChargesAmount is recommended to be the same as the currency of InterbankSettlementAmount.

5. PreviousInstructingAgent1Guideline

It is recommended that, when present, PreviousInstructingAgent1 is the closest to the DebtorAgent in the payment chain.

Used in element(s)

"CreditTransferTransactionInformation" on page 21

5.22.1 PaymentIdentification

XML Tag: PmtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.

The **PmtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentIdentification7_1](#)" on page 159 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]		160
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[1..1]		160
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]		161
	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]		161
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>		[0..1]		162

5.22.2 PaymentTypeInformation

XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PaymentTypeInformation28_1](#)" on page 164 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below - Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		164
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		165

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]	R[0..3]	165
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]	M 	165
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		166

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.22.3 InterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: "CBPR Amount 1" on page 236

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount
Type changed to: CBPR Amount on page 236

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount
 - Lynx_DEBT_Rule_1_TextualRule:

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).

This rule only applies when Interbank Settlement Amount and Instructed Amount are expressed in the same currency.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount
 - Lynx_DEBT_Rule_2_TextualRule:

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are not expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount WHEN converted in the same currency) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges Information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount

Synonym (MT 103 - field 32A - subfield 2+3 Currency, Amount): Currency Code, Interbank Settled Amount

5.22.4 InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: IntrBkSttlmDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 262](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate**

Synonym (MT 103 - field 32A - subfield 1 Date): Value Date

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementDate**

Comment:

This date must reflect the current Lynx settlement processing date. No past or future dates will be accepted in Lynx for settlement. Please refer to the Lynx Rules for additional details.

5.22.5 SettlementPriority

XML Tag: SttlmPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.

Datatype: ["Priority3Code" on page 273](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementPriority**

Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

5.22.6 SettlementTimeIndication

XML Tag: SttlmTmIndctn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

The **StlmTmIndctn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementDateTimelndication1_1" on page 198 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitDateTime	<DbtDtTm>		[0..1]	⚠	198
	CreditDateTime	<CdtDtTm>		[0..1]	⚠	198

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication

Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

5.22.7 SettlementTimeRequest

XML Tag: StlmTmReq

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

The **StlmTmReq** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SettlementTimeRequest2_1" on page 206 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CLSTime	<CLSTm>		[0..1]	⚠	206
	TillTime	<TillTm>		[0..1]	⚠	206
	FromTime	<FrTm>		[0..1]	⚠	207
	RejectTime	<RjctTm>		[0..1]	⚠	207

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest

– **Lynx_Settlement_Time_Request_From_Time_TextualRule:**

If present, the From Time (FrTm) option will be used to indicate the time from which the payment will be considered for settlement in Lynx on the current Lynx settlement processing date (as indicated in the InterbankSettlementDate). Any other option, if present, has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

5.22.8 AcceptanceDateTime

XML Tag: AcptncDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds.

Datatype: ["ISODatetime" on page 262](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/AcceptanceDateTime](#)) is removed.

5.22.9 PoolingAdjustmentDate

XML Tag: PoolgAdjstmntDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 262](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PoolingAdjustmentDate](#)) is removed.

5.22.10 InstructedAmount

XML Tag: InstdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party.

Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.

Datatype: ["CBPR_Amount_1" on page 236](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR_Amount on page 236](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount](#)
 - Lynx_DEBT_Rule_1_TextualRule:

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).

This rule only applies when Interbank Settlement Amount and Instructed Amount are expressed in the same currency.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount**

- **Lynx_DEBT_Rule_2_TextualRule:**

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are not expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount WHEN converted in the same currency) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges Information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAmount**

- **Synonym (MT 103 - field 33B):** Currency/Instructed Amount

5.22.11 ExchangeRate

XML Tag: XchgRate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.

Datatype: ["BaseOneRate" on page 235](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ExchangeRate**

- **Synonym (MT 103 - field 36):** Exchange Rate

5.22.12 ChargeBearer

XML Tag: ChrgBr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.

Datatype: ["ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 240](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer**

- **Lynx_DEBT_1_TextualRule:**

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).

This rule only applies when Interbank Settlement Amount and Instructed Amount are expressed in the same currency.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer

- Lynx_DEBT_2_TextualRule:

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are not expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount WHEN converted in the same currency) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges Information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer

Synonym (MT 103 - field 71A): Details of Charges

5.22.13 ChargesInformation

XML Tag: ChrgsInf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction.

The **ChrgsInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Charges7_1" on page 45 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]	⚠	45
	Agent	<Agt>		[1..1]	⚠	46

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation

- Lynx_SHAR_TextualRule:

If deduct taken then charge information is mandatory. It is optional for initiator (not taking deduct).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation

- Lynx_DEBT_Rule_1_TextualRule:

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).

This rule only applies when Interbank Settlement Amount and Instructed Amount are expressed in the same currency.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation

- Lynx_DEBT_Rule_2_TextualRule:

If Instructed Amount and Interbank Settlement Amount are not expressed in the same currency: If Charge Bearer/DEBT is used then Charges Information is only mandatory in case of prepaid charges (that is if interbank settlement amount is higher than instructed amount WHEN converted in the same currency) and in that case zero amount is not allowed. Otherwise Charges Information is optional (both Agent and Currency always need to be provided).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.14 PreviousInstructingAgent1

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 28 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		30

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1

- Lynx_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option.
Therefore:

- If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.
 - If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.
- This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.15 PreviousInstructingAgent1Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 42 for details)

❌ Removed -
 ⊗ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ⚡ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		42
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		43
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		43
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		43
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		44

5.22.16 PreviousInstructingAgent2

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on [page 28](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	30

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

- **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

- **Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

- **Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:**

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

- **Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2**

- **Lynx_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option.

Therefore:

- If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.

- If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.17 PreviousInstructingAgent2Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 42 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		42
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		43
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		43
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		43
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		44

5.22.18 PreviousInstructingAgent3

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 28 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	30

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3

- Lynx_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option.
Therefore:
- If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.
- If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.19 PreviousInstructingAgent3Account

XML Tag: PrvsInstgAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **PrvsInstgAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 42 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		42
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		43
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		43

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		43
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		44

5.22.20 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2](#)" on page 31 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		32
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	32

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent**

Synonym (MT 103 - Header): Sender

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent**

Comment:

For Lynx, the Instructing Agent is synonymous with the Direct Settlement Participant of the Debtor Agent

5.22.21 InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2](#)" on page 31 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		32
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		32

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent
Synonym (MT 103 - Header): Receiver
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent
Comment:
For Lynx, the Instructed Agent is synonymous with the Direct Settlement Participant of the Creditor Agent

5.22.22 IntermediaryAgent1

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2.

The **IntrmyAgt1** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_3" on page 33 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		33
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		34

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1
– **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

– Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

– Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

– Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

– Lynx_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option.

Therefore:

– If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.

– If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1

Synonym (MT 103 - field 56a): Intermediary Institution

5.22.23 IntermediaryAgent1Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt1Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt1Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38_1](#)" on page 42 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		42
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		43

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		43
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		43
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		44

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account
Synonym (MT 103 - field 56a - subfield 1): Intermediary Institution - Account

5.22.24 IntermediaryAgent2

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3.

The **IntrmyAgt2** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1](#)" on page 28 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	⊘	30

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

• on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2

- Lynx_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option.

Therefore:

- If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.

- If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.25 IntermediaryAgent2Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt2Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt2Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38_1](#)" on [page 42](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		42
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		43
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		43
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		43
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		44

5.22.26 IntermediaryAgent3

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent.

Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent.

The **IntrmyAgt3** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_1" on page 28 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	30

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3

- Lynx_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option.

Therefore:

- If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.
 - If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.
- This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.27 IntermediaryAgent3Account

XML Tag: IntrmyAgt3Acct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **IntrmyAgt3Acct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 42 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		42
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		43
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		43
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		43
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		44

5.22.28 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 152 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		152
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		153
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	⚠	153
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	⊘	154

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- Lynx_Ultimate_Debtor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_Only_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name AND/OR Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all Agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- Lynx_Ultimate_Debtor_Option_1_TextualRule:

Name AND Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country (+ recommended to add Post Code when available).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- Lynx_Ultimate_Debtor_Option_2_TextualRule:

Name AND Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country (+ recommended to add Post code when available) AND Identification: Private or Organisation).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor

- Lynx_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

For Ultimate Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.29 InitiatingParty

XML Tag: InitgPty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party that initiates the payment.

Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor.

The **InitgPty** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 152 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		152

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		153
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	⚠	153
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	🚫	154

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty
 - Lynx_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

For Initiating Party, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory. This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.30 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_1" on page 156 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		156
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	156
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		157
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	⚠	158
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	🚫 ⚠	158

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor
 - Lynx_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:
 - 1) If a payment is initiated by the Debtor's Agent in ISO 20022, effective with the start of the co-existence phase in November 2022, it is highly recommended to use a Structured Postal Address of the Debtor and Creditor. Please note some MIs may reject an Unstructured Postal Address from 2023.
 - 2) If a payment is initiated on FIN or by an MI not on ISO 20022 yet, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent. End of 2023 is still

highly recommended as a target by all communities as for the end-date for Unstructured Party Information for any payment format, legacy, FIN and ISO 20022.

3) From November 2023 until November 2025, the same strong recommendation as stated under 1) above, applies.

4) Structured Postal Address will become mandatory from November 2025 (the Unstructured Address Line element will be removed).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

- **Lynx_Debtor_Option_1_TextualRule:**

Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC AND (Account Number OR Organisation Identification/Other).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

- **Lynx_Debtor_Option_2_TextualRule:**

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimumTown Name AND Country (+ recommended to add Post Code when available)]) AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private OR Organisation).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

- **Lynx_Debtor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_Only_TextualRule:**

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name is mandatory with either Account OR Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

- **Lynx_Debtor_Any_BIC_Presence_TextualRule:**

If Any BIC is present, then Name AND Postal Address are NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, Any BIC will always take precedence.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

Synonym (MT 103 - field 50a): Ordering Customer

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

- **Lynx_Party_Name_Any_BIC_FormalRule:**

For Debtor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor**

– **Lynx_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:**

For Debtor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.31 DebtorAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction.

The **DbtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 42 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		42
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		43
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		43
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		43
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		44

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount
Synonym (MT 103 - field 50a - subfield 1): Ordering Customer - Account

5.22.32 DebtorAgent

XML Tag: DbtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor.

The **DbtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 28 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	⚠	29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	🚫	30

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:

Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

- Lynx_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option.

Therefore:

- If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.

- If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent

Synonym (MT 103 - field 52a): Ordering Institution

5.22.33 DebtorAgentAccount

XML Tag: DbtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **DbtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 42 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		42
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		43
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		43
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		43
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		44

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount
Synonym (MT 103 - field 52a - subfield 1): Ordering Institution - Account

5.22.34 CreditorAgent

XML Tag: CdtrAgt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor.

The **CdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 1" on page 28 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]	▲	29
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]	▲	30

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent
 - **Lynx_Agent_National_Only_TextualRule:**

 Whenever Debtor Agent, Creditor Agent and all Agents in between are located within the same country, the Clearing System Member Identification only may be used.
 This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent
 - **Lynx_Agent_Option_1_TextualRule:**

BICFI, complemented optionally with a LEI (preferred option).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent

- Lynx_Agent_Option_2_TextualRule:

(Clearing System Member Identification OR LEI) AND (Name AND (Unstructured Postal Address OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent

- Lynx_Agent_Option_3_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimum Town Name AND Country])). It is recommended to also add the Post Code when available.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent

- Lynx_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:

Address Line (Unstructured Address) remains available only for cases when the payment is initiated in FIN, or by an MI, during coexistence only. The Structured Postal Address remains the preferred option.

Therefore:

- If a payment is initiated on FIN, or by an MI, and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent.

- If a payment is initiated in ISO 20022, Postal Address must be Structured.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent

Synonym (MT 103 - field 57a): Account With Institution

5.22.35 CreditorAgentAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38 1" on page 42 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		42
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		43
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		43

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		43
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		44

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount
Synonym (MT 103 - field 57a - subfield 1): Account With Institution - Account

5.22.36 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Party to which an amount of money is due.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135_1" on page 156 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		156
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	156
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		157
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	⚠	158
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	⊘	158

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

– **Lynx_Co-existence_Postal_Address_TextualRule:**

- 1) If a payment is initiated by the Debtor's Agent in ISO 20022, effective with the start of the co-existence phase in November 2022, it is highly recommended to use a Structured Postal Address of the Debtor and Creditor. Please note some MIs may reject an Unstructured Postal Address from 2023.
 - 2) If a payment is initiated on FIN or by an MI not on ISO 20022 yet , and the Postal Address is Unstructured, the outgoing ISO 20022 message will transport Unstructured Postal Address, up to the Creditor Agent. End of 2023 is still highly recommended as a target by all communities as for the end-date for Unstructured Party Information for any payment format, legacy, FIN and ISO 20022.
 - 3) From November 2023 until November 2025, the same strong recommendation as stated under 1) above, applies.
 - 4) Structured Postal Address will become mandatory from November 2025 (the Unstructured Address Line element will be removed).
- This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx_Creditor_Any_BIC_Presence_TextualRule:

If Any BIC is present, then Name AND Postal Address are NOT allowed (other elements remain optional) - However, in case of conflicting information, Any BIC will always take precedence.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx_Creditor_Option_1_TextualRule:

Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC AND (Account Number OR Organisation Identification/Other).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx_Creditor_Option_2_TextualRule:

Name AND (Unstructured OR [Structured Postal Address with minimumTown Name AND Country (+ recommended to add Post Code when available)]) AND (Account Number OR Identification: Private OR Organisation).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx_Creditor_Option_3_Jurisdictions_Only_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name is mandatory with either Account OR Identification (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).

Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.

Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

Synonym (MT 103 - field 59a): Beneficiary Customer

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx_Party_Name_Any_BIC_FormalRule:

For Creditor, if Any BIC is absent, Name is mandatory and it is recommended to also provide the Postal Address.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor

- Lynx_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

For Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.37 CreditorAccount

XML Tag: CdtrAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction.

The **CdtrAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38_1" on page 42 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		42
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		43
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		43
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		43
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		44

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount
Synonym (MT 103 - field 59a - subfield 1): Beneficiary Customer - Account

5.22.38 UltimateCreditor

XML Tag: UltmtCdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due.

The **UltmtCdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PartyIdentification135" on page 152 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		152
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		153
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		153
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		154

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor

- Lynx_Ultimate_Creditor_Option_1_TextualRule:

Name AND Structured Postal Address with minimum Country (other elements are optional, eg Identification: Private or Organisation).
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor

- Lynx_Ultimate_Creditor_Option_2_Jurisdictions_Only_TextualRule:

For Jurisdictional transactions, Name AND/OR Identification (Private or Organisation) (that is within a country or for regions under same legislations - eg EEA).
Countries impacted by the Jurisdictional rule: Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechia, Denmark, Germany, Estonia, Ireland, Greece, Spain, France, Croatia, Italy, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Hungary, Malta, Netherlands, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovakia, Finland, Sweden - Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway.
Note: The jurisdictional rules apply only when all Agents in the payment chain underly the same jurisdiction.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor

- Lynx_Party_Name_Postal_Address_FormalRule:

For Ultimate Creditor, if Postal Address is present, Name is mandatory.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.39 InstructionForCreditorAgent

XML Tag: InstrForCdtrAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent.

The **InstrForCdtrAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "InstructionForCreditorAgent1" on page 141 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		141
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		141

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent
Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E): Instruction Code.

5.22.40 InstructionForNextAgent

XML Tag: InstrForNxtAgt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent.

Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent.

The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent.

The **InstrForNxtAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[InstructionForNextAgent1](#)" on page 141 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]	⊘	142
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]	⚠	142

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 6
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent
Synonym (MT 103 - field 72): Sender To Receiver Information

5.22.41 Purpose

XML Tag: Purp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Purp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Purpose2Choice](#)" on page 184 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		185
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		185

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose

- Lynx_Purpose_TextualRule:

The preferred option is coded information.
This guideline is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose

Synonym (MT 103 - field 26T): Transaction Type Code.

5.22.42 RegulatoryReporting

XML Tag: RgltryRptg

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

The **RgltryRptg** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RegulatoryReporting3" on page 188 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator	<DbtCdtRptgInd>		[0..1]		189
	Authority	<Authrty>		[0..1]		189
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		189

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RegulatoryReporting

Synonym (MT 103 - Field 77B): Regulatory Reporting

5.22.43 Tax

XML Tag: Tax

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the tax.

The **Tax** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxInformation8" on page 220 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		221
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		221
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		221
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		222
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		222
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		222
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		222
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		222
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		222
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		223

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Tax) is removed.

5.22.44 RelatedRemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RltdRmtInf

Presence: [0..10]

Definition: Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain.

The **RltdRmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceLocation7_1" on page 195 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>		[0..1]		195
	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtls>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	196

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.22.45 RemittanceInformation

XML Tag: RmtInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

The **RmtInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceInformation16_1" on page 194 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	R[0..1]	194
	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]	⚠	194

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation

- Lynx_Unstructured_Structured_Mutually_Exclusive_FormalRule:

For Remittance Information, Unstructured and Structured are mutually exclusive and all may be absent.

This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.22.46 SupplementaryData

XML Tag: SplmtryData

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block.

The **SplmtryData** block contains the following elements (see datatype "SupplementaryData1" on page 213 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		213
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		213

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SupplementaryData) is removed.

5.23 CreditorReferenceInformation2

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		101
	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]		101

Used in element(s)

"CreditorReferenceInformation" on page 210

5.23.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReferenceType2](#)" on page 102 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		102
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		103

5.23.2 Reference

XML Tag: Ref

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.

Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.

If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 268

5.24 CreditorReferenceType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of document referred by the creditor.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		102
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		102

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 102

5.24.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Type of creditor reference, in a coded form.

Datatype: "DocumentType3Code" on page 245

5.24.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.25 CreditorReferenceType2

Definition: Specifies the type of creditor reference.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚠ Ignored - ⚠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		102
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		103

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 101

5.25.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReferenceType1Choice](#)" on page 101 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		102
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		102

5.25.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the credit reference type.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 268

5.26 DateAndPlaceOfBirth1

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		103
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		103
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		104
	CountryOfBirth	<CtrtyOfBirth>		[1..1]		104

Used in element(s)

["DateAndPlaceOfBirth"](#) on page 167

5.26.1 BirthDate

XML Tag: BirthDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date on which a person is born.

Datatype: "[ISODate](#)" on page 262

5.26.2 ProvinceOfBirth

XML Tag: PrvcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Province where a person was born.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.26.3 CityOfBirth

XML Tag: CityOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: City where a person was born.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.26.4 CountryOfBirth

XML Tag: CtryOfBirth

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Country where a person was born.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 244](#)

5.27 DatePeriod2

Definition: Range of time defined by a start date and an end date.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		104
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		104

Used in element(s)

["FromToDate" on page 226](#)

5.27.1 FromDate

XML Tag: FrDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Start date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 262](#)

5.27.2 ToDate

XML Tag: ToDt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: End date of the range.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 262](#)

5.28 DiscountAmountAndType1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		105
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		105

Used in element(s)

["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 190](#), ["DiscountAppliedAmount" on page 192](#)

5.28.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DiscountAmountType1Choice" on page 105](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		106
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		106

5.28.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231](#)

5.29 DiscountAmountType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		106

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		106

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 105

5.29.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: "ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 252

5.29.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.30 DocumentAdjustment1

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

⊖ Removed -
 ⊖ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		106
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		107
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		107
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		107

Used in element(s)

"AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 191, "AdjustmentAmountAndReason" on page 193

5.30.1 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money of the document adjustment.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231

5.30.2 CreditDebitIndicator

XML Tag: CdtDbtInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies whether the adjustment must be subtracted or added to the total amount.

Datatype: ["CreditDebitCode" on page 244](#)

5.30.3 Reason

XML Tag: Rsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the reason for the adjustment.

Datatype: ["Max4Text" on page 269](#)

5.30.4 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details on the document adjustment.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 266](#)

5.31 DocumentLineIdentification1

Definition: Identifies the documents referred to in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		107
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		108
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		108

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 108](#)

5.31.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document line identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DocumentLineType1" on page 109](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		110
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		110

5.31.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the type specified for the referred document line.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.31.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document line.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 262

5.32 DocumentLineInformation1__1

Definition: Provides document line information.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		108
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]		109
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		109

Used in element(s)

"LineDetails" on page 186

5.32.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..*]

Definition: Provides identification of the document line.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineIdentification1](#)" on page 107 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		107
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		108
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		108

5.32.2 Description

XML Tag: Desc

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Description associated with the document line.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/ReferredDocumentInformation/LineDetails/Description](#)

Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)

5.32.3 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the document line.

The **Amt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RemittanceAmount3" on page 192](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		192
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		192
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		193
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		193
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		193
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		194

5.33 DocumentLineType1

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		110
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		110

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 107

5.33.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document line identification.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[DocumentLineType1Choice](#)" on page 110 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		111
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		111

5.33.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document line identificationtype.

Datatype: "[Max35Text](#)" on page 268

5.34 DocumentLineType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of the document line identification.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		111
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		111

Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 110](#)

5.34.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Line identification type in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 253](#)

5.34.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.35 FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		111
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		111

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 132](#)

5.35.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 254](#)

5.35.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.36 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		112
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		112
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		112
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		113
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		113
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		114

Used in element(s)

"FinancialInstitutionIdentification" on page 27

5.36.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "BICFIDec2014Identifier" on page 234

5.36.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2" on page 52 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		52
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		53

5.36.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: ["LEIdentifier" on page 265](#)

5.36.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 266](#)

5.36.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PostalAddress24" on page 169](#) for details)

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		170
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		171
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		171
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		171
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		171
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		172
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		172
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		172
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		172
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		172
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		172
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		173
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		173
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		173
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		174
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		174

5.36.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 131 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		131
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		132
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		132

5.37 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__1

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		114
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		115
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		115
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		115
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		115
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		118

Used in element(s)

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification"](#) on page 29

5.37.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: ["BICFIDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 234

5.37.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2 1" on page 53 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]		53
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]		55

5.37.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 265

5.37.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 266

5.37.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24 1" on page 175 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		176
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		177
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		177

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		177
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		177
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		177
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		178
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		178
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		178
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		178
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		178
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		178
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		179
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		179
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		179
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	R[0..3] R[0..3]

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
 - **Lynx_Structured_Vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
 - **Lynx_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
 - **Lynx_Structured_Vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**
 - **Lynx_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Structured_Vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Structured_Vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Structured_Vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Structured_Vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Structured_Vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Structured_Vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress**

- **Lynx_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.37.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on page 131 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		131
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		132
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		132

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.38 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__2

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]	M ⚠	120
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		120
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		121
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]	⊘	121
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⊘	121

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]		122

Used in element(s)

"[FinancialInstitutionIdentification](#)" on page 32

5.38.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "[BICFIDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 234

Usage Guideline details

- on `paces.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI`

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on `paces.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI`

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on `paces.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI`

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on `paces.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI`

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on `paces.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI`

Comment:

This is the BIC of the Lynx Participant who will be credited at Bank of Canada to settle the payment.

- on `paces.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/BICFI`

Comment:

This is the BIC of the Lynx Participant who will be debited at Bank of Canada to settle the payment.

5.38.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2_1" on page 53 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	M	53
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	▲	55

5.38.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "LEIIdentifier" on page 265

5.38.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 266

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Name) is removed.

5.38.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24" on page 169 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		170
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		171
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		171
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		171
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		171
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		172
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		172
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		172
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		172
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		172
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		172
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		173
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		173
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		173
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		174
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]		174

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress) is removed.

5.38.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on [page 131](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		131
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		132
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		132

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructedAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructingAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other) is removed.

5.39 FinancialInstitutionIdentification18__3

Definition: Specifies the details to identify a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BICFI	<BICFI>		[0..1]		123
	ClearingSystemMemberIdentification	<ClrSysMmbld>		[0..1]		124
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		124
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		124
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	124
	Other	<Othr>		[0..1]	⊘	125

Used in element(s)

["FinancialInstitutionIdentification"](#) on [page 33](#)

5.39.1 BICFI

XML Tag: BICFI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Datatype: "[BICFIDec2014Identifier](#)" on page 234

5.39.2 ClearingSystemMemberIdentification

XML Tag: ClrSysMmbld

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information used to identify a member within a clearing system.

The **ClrSysMmbld** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2 2](#)" on page 57 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ClearingSystemIdentification	<ClrSysId>		[0..1]	M	58
	MemberIdentification	<Mmbld>		[1..1]	⚠	58

5.39.3 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identifier of the financial institution.

Datatype: "[LEIIdentifier](#)" on page 265

5.39.4 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 266

5.39.5 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PostalAddress24 1](#)" on page 175 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]		176
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		177
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		177
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		177
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		177
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		177
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		178
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		178
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		178
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		178
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		178
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		178
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		179
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		179
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		179
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3]	179

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress
 - **Lynx_Structured_Vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress
 - **Lynx_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:**

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.39.6 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GenericFinancialIdentification1](#)" on [page 131](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		131
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		132
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		132

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/Other](#)) is removed.

5.40 Garnishment3

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		126
	Garnishee	<Grnshee>		[0..1]		127
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		127
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		128
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		128
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		128
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdclInsrnclnd>		[0..1]		128
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		128

Used in element(s)

"[GarnishmentRemittance](#)" on [page 212](#)

5.40.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[GarnishmentType1](#)" on page 129 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		129
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		129

5.40.2 Garnishee

XML Tag: Grnshee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the garnisher.

The **Grnshee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 152 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		152
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		153
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	⚠	153
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	⊘	154

5.40.3 GarnishmentAdministrator

XML Tag: GrnshmtAdmstr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction who administers the garnishment on behalf of the ultimate beneficiary.

The **GrnshmtAdmstr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 152 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		152

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		153
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		153
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		154

5.40.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information that is specific to the agency receiving the garnishment.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 266

5.40.5 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date of payment which garnishment was taken from.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 262

5.40.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231

5.40.7 FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator

XML Tag: FmlyMdclInsrncInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has family medical insurance coverage available.

Datatype: "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 279

5.40.8 EmployeeTerminationIndicator

XML Tag: MplyeeTermntnInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicates if the employment of the person to whom the garnishment applies (that is, the ultimate debtor) has been terminated.

Datatype: "TrueFalseIndicator" on page 279

5.41 GarnishmentType1

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		129
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		129

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 126

5.41.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the garnishment.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GarnishmentType1Choice" on page 129 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		130
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		130

5.41.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the garnishment type.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.42 GarnishmentType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of garnishment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		130

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		130

Used in element(s)

["CodeOrProprietary" on page 129](#)

5.42.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Garnishment type in a coded form.

Would suggest this to be an External Code List to contain:

GNCS Garnishment from a third party payer for Child Support

GNDP Garnishment from a Direct Payer for Child Support

GTPP Garnishment from a third party payer to taxing agency.

Datatype: ["ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 255](#)

5.42.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of garnishment.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.43 GenericAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a generic account identification.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		130
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		131
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		131

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 25](#)

5.43.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["Max34Text" on page 268](#)

5.43.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["AccountSchemeName1Choice" on page 26](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		26

5.43.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.44 GenericFinancialIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		131
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		132
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		132

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 118](#), ["Other" on page 122](#), ["Other" on page 125](#), ["Other" on page 114](#)

5.44.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.44.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["FinancialIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice"](#) on page 111 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		111
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		111

5.44.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.45 GenericIdentification30

Definition: Information related to an identification, for example, party identification or account identification.

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		132
	Issuer	<Issr>		[1..1]		133
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]		133

Used in element(s)

["Proprietary" on page 27](#)

5.45.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.

Datatype: ["Exact4AlphaNumericText" on page 248](#)

5.45.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.45.3 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Short textual description of the scheme.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.46 GenericOrganisationIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		133
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	M ⚠	133
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		134

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 146](#)

5.46.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification assigned by an institution.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.46.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice" on page 147 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		147
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	🚫 ⚠	147

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/Organisation-identification/Other/SchemeName

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.46.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.47 GenericPersonIdentification1

Definition: Information related to an identification of a person.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬠ Ignored - ⬠ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		134
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	M ⚠	135
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		135

Used in element(s)

"Other" on page 167

5.47.1 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.47.2 SchemeName

XML Tag: SchmeNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme.

The **SchmeNm** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PersonIdentificationScheme-Name1Choice" on page 169](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		169
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⊘ ⚠	169

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.47.3 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity that assigns the identification.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.48 GroupHeader93__1

Definition: Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	MessageIdentification	<MsgId>		[1..1]	⚠	136
	CreationDateTime	<CreDtTm>		[1..1]	⚠	136
	BatchBooking	<BtchBookg>		[0..1]	⊘	137
	NumberOfTransactions	<NbOfTxS>		[1..1]	⚠	137

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ControlSum	<CtrlSum>		[0..1]		137
	TotalInterbankSettlementAmount	<TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt>		[0..1]		137
	InterbankSettlementDate	<IntrBkSttlmDt>		[0..1]		138
	SettlementInformation	<SttlmInf>		[1..1]		138
	PaymentTypeInformation	<PmtTpInf>		[0..1]		139
	InstructingAgent	<InstgAgt>		[0..1]		139
	InstructedAgent	<InstdAgt>		[0..1]		139

Rules

R13 TotalInterbankSettlementAmountAndDateRule ✓

If TotalInterbankSettlementAmount is present, then InterbankSettlementDate must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00044
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for group header interbank settlement date.

Used in element(s)

["GroupHeader" on page 21](#)

5.48.1 MessageIdentification

XML Tag: MsgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message.

Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.48.2 CreationDateTime

XML Tag: CreDtTm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Date and time at which the message was created.

Datatype: ["CBPR_DateTime" on page 237](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/CreationDateTime**

Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 237](#)

5.48.3 BatchBooking

XML Tag: BtchBookg

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested.

Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking.

Datatype: ["BatchBookingIndicator" on page 235](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/BatchBooking](#)) is removed.

5.48.4 NumberOfTransactions

XML Tag: NbOfTxS

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Number of individual transactions contained in the message.

Datatype: ["Max15NumericText" on page 267](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/NumberOfTransactions](#)
Single value: 1

5.48.5 ControlSum

XML Tag: CtrlSum

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies.

Datatype: ["DecimalNumber" on page 245](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/ControlSum](#)) is removed.

5.48.6 TotalInterbankSettlementAmount

XML Tag: TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.

Datatype: ["ActiveCurrencyAndAmount"](#) on page 230

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/TotalInterbankSettlementAmount](#)) is removed.

5.48.7 InterbankSettlementDate

XML Tag: `IntrBkSttlmDt`

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate"](#) on page 262

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InterbankSettlementDate](#)) is removed.

5.48.8 SettlementInformation

XML Tag: `SttlmInf`

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.

The **SttlmInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["SettlementInstruction7"](#) on page 199 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>		[1..1]	⚠	201
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	201
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>		[0..1]	M ⚠	202
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	202
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	203
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	203
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	204
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	204
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	205

5.48.9 PaymentTypeInformation

XML Tag: PmtTpInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction.

The **PmtTpInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PaymentTypeInformation28" on page 162 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		162
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		163
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]		163
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		163
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		163

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/PaymentTypeInformation) is removed.

5.48.10 InstructingAgent

XML Tag: InstgAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstgAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 27 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		27
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		28

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructingAgent) is removed.

5.48.11 InstructedAgent

XML Tag: InstdAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).

The **InstdAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 27 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		27
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		28

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/InstructedAgent](#)) is removed.

5.49 ImplementationSpecification1

Definition: Identifies the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message conforms.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Registry	<Regy>		[1..1]		140
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		140

Used in element(s)

["MarketPractice"](#) on page 17

5.49.1 Registry

XML Tag: Regy

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the implementation specification registry in which the implementation specification of the ISO 20022 message is maintained.

For example, "MyStandards".

Datatype: ["Max350Text"](#) on page 268

5.49.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identifier which unambiguously identifies, within the implementation specification registry, the implementation specification to which the ISO 20022 message is compliant. This can be done via a URN. It can also contain a version number or date.

For instance, "2018-01-01 - Version 2" or "urn:uuid:6e8bc430-9c3a-11d9-9669-0800200c9a66".

Datatype: ["Max2048Text" on page 267](#)

5.50 InstructionForCreditorAgent1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the creditor's agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the creditor's agent.

ⓧ Removed -
 ⓧ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ⚠ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		141
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		141

Used in element(s)

["InstructionForCreditorAgent" on page 96](#)

5.50.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor's agent.

Datatype: ["Instruction3Code" on page 262](#)

5.50.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the creditor's agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 266](#)

5.51 InstructionForNextAgent1__1

Definition: Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by an other agent. The instruction may relate to a level of service, or may be an instruction that has to be executed by the creditor's agent, or may be information required by the other agent.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		142
	InstructionInformation	<InstrInf>		[0..1]		142

Used in element(s)

"InstructionForNextAgent" on page 97

5.51.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Coded information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the next agent in the payment chain.

Datatype: "Instruction4Code" on page 264

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/Code) is removed.

5.51.2 InstructionInformation

XML Tag: InstrInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the next agent that is bilaterally agreed or specific to a user community.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForNextAgent/InstructionInformation

Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)

5.52 LocalInstrument2Choice

Definition: Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		143
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		143

Used in element(s)

["LocalInstrument" on page 163](#)

5.52.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 255](#)

5.52.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.53 LocalInstrument2Choice__1

Definition: Set of elements that further identifies the type of local instruments being requested by the initiating party.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	 	143
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		144

Used in element(s)

["LocalInstrument" on page 165](#)

5.53.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 255](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument/Code](#)) is removed.

5.53.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["Lynx_RestrictedFINXMax3Text" on page 265](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument/Proprietary](#)
Type changed to: [Lynx_RestrictedFINXMax3Text on page 265](#)

5.54 NameAndAddress16__1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]		144
	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		144

Used in element(s)

["PostalAddress" on page 197](#)

5.54.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 266](#)

5.54.2 Address

XML Tag: Adr

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Postal address of a party.

The **Adr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24_1" on page 175 for details)

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	176
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		177
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		177
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		177
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		177
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		177
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		178
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		178
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		178
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		178
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		178
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		178
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		179
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		179
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		179
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	▲ R[0..3]	179

5.55 OrganisationIdentification29

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

⊘ Removed - !⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - !◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		146
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		146
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	146

Used in element(s)

"OrganisationIdentification" on page 149

5.55.1 AnyBIC

XML Tag: AnyBIC

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Business identification code of the organisation.

Datatype: ["AnyBICDec2014Identifier"](#) on page 234

5.55.2 LEI

XML Tag: LEI

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Legal entity identification as an alternate identification for a party.

Datatype: ["LEIIdentifier"](#) on page 265

5.55.3 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of an organisation, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["GenericOrganisationIdentification1"](#) on page 133 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		133
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	M ▲	133
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		134

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**
 This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**
 This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**
 This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other**

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.56 OrganisationIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the organisation identification scheme.

⊘ Removed -
 ⊘ Partial Removed -
 ◇ Ignored -
 ◇ Partial Ignored -
 ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory -
 R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		147
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⊘ ▲	147

Used in element(s)

"SchemeName" on page 133

5.56.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: "ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 256

5.56.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/OrganisationIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)) is removed.

5.57 OtherContact1

Definition: Communication device number or electronic address used for communication.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ChannelType	<ChanTp>		[1..1]		148
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		148

Used in element(s)

["Other" on page 61](#)

5.57.1 ChannelType

XML Tag: ChanTp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to contact the financial institution's contact for the specific tax region.

Datatype: ["Max4Text" on page 269](#)

5.57.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Communication value such as phone number or email address.

Datatype: ["Max128Text" on page 266](#)

5.58 Party38Choice

Definition: Nature or use of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		149
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		149

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 157](#), ["Identification" on page 153](#)

5.58.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "["OrganisationIdentification29"](#)" on page 145 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AnyBIC	<AnyBIC>		[0..1]		146
	LEI	<LEI>		[0..1]		146
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	146

5.58.2 PrivateIdentification

XML Tag: PrvtId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport.

The **PrvtId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "["PersonIdentification13"](#)" on page 167 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		167
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	167

5.59 Party44Choice

Definition: Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		150
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		150

Used in element(s)

"From" on page 37, "To" on page 38

5.59.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 152 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		152
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		153
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		153
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		154

5.59.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FIId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

The **FIId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 27 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstId>		[1..1]		27
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		28

5.60 Party44Choice__1

Definition: Identification of a person, an organisation or a financial institution.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]	⊘	151
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FIId>	Or}	[1..1]		151

Used in element(s)

"From" on page 15, "To" on page 15

5.60.1 OrganisationIdentification

XML Tag: OrgId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a person or an organisation.

The **OrgId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 152 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		152
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		153
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		153
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		154

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/From/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/.header/To/OrganisationIdentification) is removed.

5.60.2 FinancialInstitutionIdentification

XML Tag: FIId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification of a financial institution.

The **FIId** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6_2](#)" on page 31 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		32
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		32

5.61 PartyIdentification135

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		152
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		153
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		153
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		154

Used in element(s)

["Garnishee"](#) on page 127, ["GarnishmentAdministrator"](#) on page 127, ["InitiatingParty"](#) on page 86, ["Invoicee"](#) on page 211, ["Invoicer"](#) on page 210, ["OrganisationIdentification"](#) on page 151, ["OrganisationIdentification"](#) on page 150, ["UltimateCreditor"](#) on page 95, ["UltimateDebtor"](#) on page 85

5.61.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: ["Max140Text"](#) on page 266

5.61.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["PostalAddress24"](#) on page 169 for details)

Removed - Partial Removed - Ignored - Partial Ignored - Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	170
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		171
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		171
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		171
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		171
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		172
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		172
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		172
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		172
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		172
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	M	172
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		173
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		173
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		173
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]	M	174
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⊘	174

5.61.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The Id block contains the following elements (see datatype "Party38Choice" on page 148 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		149
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		149

5.61.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 244](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/CountryOfResidence**

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/CountryOfResidence**

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/CountryOfResidence**

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/CountryOfResidence**

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/CountryOfResidence**

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/CountryOfResidence**

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/CountryOfResidence**

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from PostalAddress/Country (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

5.61.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CctcDtIs

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Contact4" on page 59 for details)

ⓧ Removed - ⓧ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		60
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		60
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		60
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		60
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		60
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		60
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		61
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		61
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		61
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		61
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		61

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Contact-Details) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Contact-Details) is removed.

5.62 PartyIdentification135__1

Definition: Specifies the identification of a person or an organisation.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		156
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	156
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		157
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]	⚠	158
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	158

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 93, "Debtor" on page 87

5.62.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 266

5.62.2 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "PostalAddress24__1" on page 175 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	176
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		177
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		177
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		177
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		177
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		177

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		178
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		178
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		178
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		178
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		178
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		178
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		179
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		179
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		179
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	 R[0..3] R[0..3]	179

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress

- Lynx_Structured_Vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress

- Lynx_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress

- Lynx_Structured_Vs_Unstructured_FormalRule:

If Postal Address is used and if Address Line is present, then all other optional elements in Postal Address must be absent.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress

- Lynx_Town_Name_And_Country_FormalRule:

If Postal Address is used, and if Address Line is absent, then Town Name and Country must be present.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.62.3 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of a party.

The **Id** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Party38Choice](#)" on page 148 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	OrganisationIdentification	<OrgId>	{Or	[1..1]		149
	PrivateIdentification	<PrvtId>	Or}	[1..1]		149

5.62.4 CountryOfResidence

XML Tag: CtryOfRes

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed.

Datatype: "[CountryCode](#)" on page 244

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/CountryOfResidence](#)

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from [PostalAdress/Country](#) (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/CountryOfResidence](#)

Comment:

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) should be used only if different from [PostalAdress/Country](#) (country linked to the owner of the account used for contact purposes).

5.62.5 ContactDetails

XML Tag: CtctDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party.

The **CtctDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[Contact4](#)" on page 59 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	NamePrefix	<NmPrfx>		[0..1]		59
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		60

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PhoneNumber	<PhneNb>		[0..1]		60
	MobileNumber	<MobNb>		[0..1]		60
	FaxNumber	<FaxNb>		[0..1]		60
	EmailAddress	<EmailAdr>		[0..1]		60
	EmailPurpose	<EmailPurp>		[0..1]		60
	JobTitle	<JobTitl>		[0..1]		61
	Responsibility	<Rspnsblty>		[0..1]		61
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		61
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]		61
	PreferredMethod	<PrefrdMtd>		[0..1]		61

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/ContactDetails) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/ContactDetails) is removed.

5.63 PaymentIdentification7__1

Definition: Provides further means of referencing a payment transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionIdentification	<InstrId>		[0..1]	M ⚠	160
	EndToEndIdentification	<EndToEndId>		[1..1]	⚠	160
	TransactionIdentification	<TxId>		[0..1]		161
	UETR	<UETR>		[0..1]	M	161
	ClearingSystemReference	<ClrSysRef>		[0..1]	⚠	162

Rules

R34 TransactionIdentificationPresenceRule

TransactionIdentification or UETR must be present. Both may be present

Error handling:

– *Error severity:* Fatal

- *Error Code:* X00420
- *Error Text:* No transaction identification is present

Used in element(s)

"PaymentIdentification" on page 67

5.63.1 InstructionIdentification

XML Tag: InstrId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text" on page 238

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text on page 238

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

Synonym (MT 103 - field 20): Sender's Reference

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

Comment:

Restricted to 16 characters for now to align with CBPR+. Restriction to be re-visited after the SWIFT migration coexistence period ends.

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/InstructionIdentification**

- **Lynx_Instruction_Identification_FormalRule:**

This field must not start or end with a slash '/' and must not contain two consecutive slashes '//'.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.

5.63.2 EndToEndIdentification

XML Tag: EndToEndId

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.

Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

Synonym (MT 103 - field 70 - code /ROC): Remittance Information

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/EndToEndIdentification**

Comment:

If no End To End Identification is provided by the Debtor, then the element must be populated with "NOTPROVIDED".

5.63.3 TransactionIdentification

XML Tag: TxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain.

Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level.

Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.63.4 UETR

XML Tag: UETR

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction.

Datatype: "UUIDv4Identifier" on page 280

Usage Guideline details

- on **pac.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/UETR**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.63.5 ClearingSystemReference

XML Tag: ClrSysRef

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentIdentification/ClearingSystemReference

Comment:

This element should not be populated by any Lynx Participants. It might be populated and passed on if it was provided by a non-Lynx participant in an incoming pacs.008. It is not a reference assigned by Lynx and has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

5.64 PaymentTypeInfoInformation28

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		162
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]		163
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]		163
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]		163
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		163

Used in element(s)

"PaymentTypeInfoInformation" on page 139

5.64.1 InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: "Priority2Code" on page 272

5.64.2 ClearingChannel

XML Tag: ClrChanl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 242

5.64.3 ServiceLevel

XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ServiceLevel8Choice" on page 197 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		197
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		198

5.64.4 LocalInstrument

XML Tag: LclInstrm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "LocalInstrument2Choice" on page 142 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		143
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		143

5.64.5 CategoryPurpose

XML Tag: Ctgypurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **CtgyPurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CategoryPurpose1Choice](#)" on [page 44](#) for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		45
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		45

5.65 PaymentTypeInformation28__1

Definition: Provides further details of the type of payment.

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	InstructionPriority	<InstrPrty>		[0..1]		164
	ClearingChannel	<ClrChanl>		[0..1]	 	165
	ServiceLevel	<SvcLvl>		[0..*]	R[0..3]	165
	LocalInstrument	<LclInstrm>		[0..1]	 	165
	CategoryPurpose	<CtgyPurp>		[0..1]		166

Used in element(s)

"[PaymentTypeInformation](#)" on [page 67](#)

5.65.1 InstructionPriority

XML Tag: InstrPrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction.

Datatype: "[Priority2Code](#)" on [page 272](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/InstructionPriority](#)

Comment:

This element has no impact or relevance from a Lynx settlement processing point of view.

5.65.2 ClearingChannel

XML Tag: ClrChanl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction.

Datatype: "ClearingChannel2Code" on page 242

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ClearingChannel) is removed.

5.65.3 ServiceLevel

XML Tag: SvcLvl

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed.

The **SvcLvl** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ServiceLevel8Choice" on page 197 for details)

⊗ Removed - ⊗ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		197
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		198

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/ServiceLevel

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

5.65.4 LocalInstrument

XML Tag: LclInstrm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: User community specific instrument.

Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.

The **LclInstrm** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[LocalInstrument2Choice_1](#)" on [page 143](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]	⊘ ⚠	143
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⚠	144

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument](#)

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInformation/LocalInstrument](#)

– Lynx_Local_Instrument_TextualRule:

Local Instrument is to be used to indicate the settlement mechanism and settlement priority information as defined by Lynx. This is an alphanumeric element (numbers or letters). The first character represents the settlement mechanism and the next 2 characters, if present, represent the settlement priority for the Liquidity Savings Mechanism (LSM). Acceptable values are:

- 1 (definition = Urgent Payment Mechanism - UPM, default priority)
- 2 (definition = LSM, default priority)
- 201 (definition = LSM, priority 1)
- 203 (definition = LSM, priority 3)
- 205 (definition = LSM, priority 5)
- R (definition = Reserved Collateral Mechanism - RCM, default priority)

5.65.5 CategoryPurpose

XML Tag: Ctgypurp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.

Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

The **Ctgypurp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CategoryPurpose1Choice](#)" on [page 44](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		45
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		45

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PaymentTypeInfoInformation/Category-Purpose

– Lynx_Category_Purpose_TextualRule:

The preferred option is coded information.
This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+

5.66 PersonIdentification13

Definition: Unique and unambiguous way to identify a person.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DateAndPlaceOfBirth	<DtAndPlcOfBirth>		[0..1]		167
	Other	<Othr>		[0..*]	R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2] R[0..2]	167

Used in element(s)

"PrivateIdentification" on page 149

5.66.1 DateAndPlaceOfBirth

XML Tag: DtAndPlcOfBirth

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and place of birth of a person.

The **DtAndPlcOfBirth** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DateAndPlaceOfBirth1" on page 103 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	BirthDate	<BirthDt>		[1..1]		103
	ProvinceOfBirth	<PrvcOfBirth>		[0..1]		103
	CityOfBirth	<CityOfBirth>		[1..1]		104
	CountryOfBirth	<CtryOfBirth>		[1..1]		104

5.66.2 Other

XML Tag: Othr

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Unique identification of a person, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme.

The **Othr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "GenericPersonIdentification1" on page 134 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚪ Ignored - ⚪ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		134
	SchemeName	<SchmeNm>		[0..1]	M ⚠️	135
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		135

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.67 PersonIdentificationSchemeName1Choice

Definition: Sets of elements to identify a name of the identification scheme.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		169
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]	⊘ ⚠	169

Used in element(s)

["SchemeName" on page 135](#)

5.67.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 257](#)

5.67.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/Identification/PrivateIdentification/Other/SchemeName/Proprietary](#)) is removed.

5.68 PostalAddress24

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	170

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		171
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		171
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		171
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		171
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		172
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		172
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		172
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		172
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		172
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]	M	172
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		173
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		173
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		173
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]	M	174
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⊘	174

Used in element(s)

"PostalAddress" on page 121, "PostalAddress" on page 113, "PostalAddress" on page 35,
 "PostalAddress" on page 152

5.68.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 26 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
 M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		27

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.

5.68.2 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 269](#)

5.68.3 SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 269](#)

5.68.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 269](#)

5.68.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 267](#)

5.68.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.68.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 269](#)

5.68.8 PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 267](#)

5.68.9 Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 269](#)

5.68.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 267](#)

5.68.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/TownName**

This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.68.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.68.13 DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.68.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.68.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 244](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/Country**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/Country**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/Country**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/Country**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/Country**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/Country**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/Country**
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.68.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 269](#)

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/InitiatingParty/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/Garnishee/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/GarnishmentRemittance/GarnishmentAdministrator/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicee/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured/Invoicer/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateCreditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/UltimateDebtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine) is removed.

5.69 PostalAddress24__1

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AddressType	<AdrTp>		[0..1]	⊘	176
	Department	<Dept>		[0..1]		177
	SubDepartment	<SubDept>		[0..1]		177
	StreetName	<StrtNm>		[0..1]		177
	BuildingNumber	<BldgNb>		[0..1]		177
	BuildingName	<BldgNm>		[0..1]		177
	Floor	<Flr>		[0..1]		178
	PostBox	<PstBx>		[0..1]		178
	Room	<Room>		[0..1]		178
	PostCode	<PstCd>		[0..1]		178
	TownName	<TwnNm>		[0..1]		178
	TownLocationName	<TwnLctnNm>		[0..1]		178
	DistrictName	<DstrctNm>		[0..1]		179

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CountrySubDivision	<CtrySubDvsn>		[0..1]		179
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		179
	AddressLine	<AdrLine>		[0..7]	⚠ R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3] R[0..3]	

Used in element(s)

"Address" on page 144, "PostalAddress" on page 115, "PostalAddress" on page 124, "PostalAddress" on page 156

5.69.1 AddressType

XML Tag: AdrTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the nature of the postal address.

The **AdrTp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "AddressType3Choice" on page 26 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		26
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		27

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.
- This element(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType) is removed.

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressType](#)) is removed.
- This element([pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressType](#)) is removed.

5.69.2 Department

XML Tag: Dept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 269](#)

5.69.3 SubDepartment

XML Tag: SubDept

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 269](#)

5.69.4 StreetName

XML Tag: StrtNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a street or thoroughfare.

Datatype: ["Max70Text" on page 269](#)

5.69.5 BuildingNumber

XML Tag: BldgNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Number that identifies the position of a building on a street.

Datatype: ["Max16Text" on page 267](#)

5.69.6 BuildingName

XML Tag: BldgNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the building or house.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.69.7 Floor

XML Tag: Flr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Floor or storey within a building.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 269

5.69.8 PostBox

XML Tag: PstBx

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 267

5.69.9 Room

XML Tag: Room

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Building room number.

Datatype: "Max70Text" on page 269

5.69.10 PostCode

XML Tag: PstCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail.

Datatype: "Max16Text" on page 267

5.69.11 TownName

XML Tag: TwnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.69.12 TownLocationName

XML Tag: TwnLctnNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specific location name within the town.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.69.13 DistrictName

XML Tag: DstrctNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.69.14 CountrySubDivision

XML Tag: CtrySubDvsn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.69.15 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Nation with its own government.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 244](#)

5.69.16 AddressLine

XML Tag: AdrLine

Presence: [0..7]

Definition: Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine**
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressLine
This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 3
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargesInformation/Agent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Creditor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Debtor/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgent/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3/FinancialInstitutionIdentification/PostalAddress/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)
- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails/PostalAddress/Address/AddressLine
Type changed to: [Max35Text on page 268](#)

5.70 ProxyAccountIdentification1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		181
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		182

Used in element(s)

["Proxy" on page 42](#)

5.70.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 184 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		184
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		184

5.70.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "[Max2048Text](#)" on page 267

5.71 ProxyAccountIdentification1__1

Definition: Information related to a proxy identification of the account.

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		182
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]	⚠️	183

Used in element(s)

"Proxy" on page 44

5.71.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of the proxy identification.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[ProxyAccountType1Choice](#)" on page 184 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬡ Ignored - ⬡ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		184
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		184

5.71.2 Identification

XML Tag: Id

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Identification used to indicate the account identification under another specified name.

Datatype: "CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended" on page 239

Usage Guideline details

- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAccount/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 239
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/CreditorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 239
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAccount/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 239
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/DebtorAgentAccount/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 239
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 239
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 239
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/IntermediaryAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 239
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent1Account/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 239
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent2Account/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 239
- **on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/PreviousInstructingAgent3Account/Proxy/Identification**
Type changed to: CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended on page 239

5.72 ProxyAccountType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the scheme used for the identification of an account alias.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		184
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		184

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 182](#), ["Type" on page 181](#)

5.72.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a coded form as published in an external list.

Datatype: ["ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 258](#)

5.72.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Name of the identification scheme, in a free text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.73 Purpose2Choice

Definition: Specifies the underlying reason for the payment transaction.

Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		185
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		185

Used in element(s)

["Purpose" on page 97](#)

5.73.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 258](#)

5.73.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Purpose, in a proprietary form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.74 ReferredDocumentInformation7__1

Definition: Set of elements used to identify the documents referred to in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		185
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		186
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		186
	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		186

Used in element(s)

["ReferredDocumentInformation" on page 209](#)

5.74.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of referred document.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ReferredDocumentType4" on page 187](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		187
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		187

5.74.2 Number

XML Tag: Nb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique and unambiguous identification of the referred document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.74.3 RelatedDate

XML Tag: RltdDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date associated with the referred document.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 262

5.74.4 LineDetails

XML Tag: LineDtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide the content of the referred document line.

The **LineDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentLineInformation1__1" on page 108 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..*]		108
	Description	<Desc>		[0..1]	▲	109
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		109

5.75 ReferredDocumentType3Choice

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		187
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		187

Used in element(s)

"CodeOrProprietary" on page 187

5.75.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Document type in a coded form.

Datatype: ["DocumentType6Code" on page 246](#)

5.75.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Proprietary identification of the type of the remittance document.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.76 ReferredDocumentType4

Definition: Specifies the type of the document referred in the remittance information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CodeOrProprietary	<CdOrPrtry>		[1..1]		187
	Issuer	<Issr>		[0..1]		187

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 185](#)

5.76.1 CodeOrProprietary

XML Tag: CdOrPrtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Provides the type details of the referred document.

The **CdOrPrtry** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ReferredDocumentType3Choice" on page 186](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		187
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		187

5.76.2 Issuer

XML Tag: Issr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the issuer of the reference document type.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.77 RegulatoryAuthority2

Definition: Entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		188
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		188

Used in element(s)

["Authority" on page 189](#)

5.77.1 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 266](#)

5.77.2 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country of the entity that requires the regulatory reporting information.

Datatype: ["CountryCode" on page 244](#)

5.78 RegulatoryReporting3

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and/or statutory requirements.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitCreditReportingIndicator	<DbtCdtRptgInd>		[0..1]		189
	Authority	<Authrty>		[0..1]		189
	Details	<DtIs>		[0..*]		189

Used in element(s)

["RegulatoryReporting" on page 98](#)

5.78.1 DebitCreditReportingIndicator

XML Tag: DbtCdtRptgInd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Datatype: ["RegulatoryReportingType1Code" on page 273](#)

5.78.2 Authority

XML Tag: Authrty

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Entity requiring the regulatory reporting information.

The **Authrty** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["RegulatoryAuthority2" on page 188](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		188
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		188

5.78.3 Details

XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the regulatory reporting information.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["StructuredRegulatoryReporting3" on page 207](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		208
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		208
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		208
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		208
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		208

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Information	<Inf>		[0..*]		208

5.79 RemittanceAmount2

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		190
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		190
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		191
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		191
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		191
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		192

Used in element(s)

"ReferredDocumentAmount" on page 209

5.79.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231

5.79.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DiscountAmountAndType1" on page 105 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		105
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		105

5.79.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified for the referred document is the amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231

5.79.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Quantity of cash resulting from the calculation of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountAndType1" on page 215 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		215
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		215

5.79.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the document adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentAdjustment1" on page 106 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		106
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		107
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		107
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		107

5.79.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted for the referred document.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231](#)

5.80 RemittanceAmount3

Definition: Nature of the amount and currency on a document referred to in the remittance section, typically either the original amount due/payable or the amount actually remitted for the referenced document.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		192
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		192
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		193
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		193
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		193
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		194

Used in element(s)

["Amount" on page 109](#)

5.80.1 DuePayableAmount

XML Tag: DuePyblAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount specified is the exact amount due and payable to the creditor.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231](#)

5.80.2 DiscountAppliedAmount

XML Tag: DscntApldAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of discount to be applied to the amount due and payable to the creditor.

The **DscntApldAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DiscountAmountAndType1" on page 105](#) for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		105
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		105

5.80.3 CreditNoteAmount

XML Tag: CdtNoteAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of a credit note.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231

5.80.4 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Amount of the tax.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxAmountAndType1" on page 215 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		215
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		215

5.80.5 AdjustmentAmountAndReason

XML Tag: AdjstmntAmtAndRsn

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Specifies detailed information on the amount and reason of the adjustment.

The **AdjstmntAmtAndRsn** block contains the following elements (see datatype "DocumentAdjustment1" on page 106 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		106
	CreditDebitIndicator	<CdtDbtInd>		[0..1]		107
	Reason	<Rsn>		[0..1]		107
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		107

5.80.6 RemittedAmount

XML Tag: RmtdAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money remitted.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231

5.81 RemittanceInformation16__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Unstructured	<Ustrd>		[0..*]	R[0..1]	194
	Structured	<Strd>		[0..*]	⚠	194

Used in element(s)

"RemittanceInformation" on page 100

5.81.1 Unstructured

XML Tag: Ustrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 266

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Unstructured

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.81.2 Structured

XML Tag: Strd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

The **Strd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[StructuredRemittanceInformation16_1](#)" on [page 209](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		209
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		209
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		210
	Invoicer	<Invcr>		[0..1]		210
	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		211
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]		211
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>		[0..1]		212
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]		212

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RemittanceInformation/Structured**
 - Lynx_Structured_Remittance_TextualRule:**

Structured Remittance can be repeated, however the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters. This rule is inherited from CBPR+.

5.82 RemittanceLocation7__1

Definition: Provides information on the remittance advice.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	RemittanceIdentification	<RmtId>		[0..1]		195
	RemittanceLocationDetails	<RmtLctnDtls>		[0..*]	R[0..2]	196

Used in element(s)

"[RelatedRemittanceInformation](#)" on [page 99](#)

5.82.1 RemittanceIdentification

XML Tag: RmtId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the remittance information sent separately from the payment instruction, such as a remittance advice.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.82.2 RemittanceLocationDetails

XML Tag: RmtLctnDtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the location and/or delivery of the remittance information.

The **RmtLctnDtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "RemittanceLocationData1__1" on page 196 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Method	<Mtd>		[1..1]		196
	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrcAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	197
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		197

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/RelatedRemittanceInformation/RemittanceLocationDetails

This element has change repeatability, the maximum occurrence has been changed to : 2

5.83 RemittanceLocationData1__1

Definition: Provides additional details on the remittance advice.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Method	<Mtd>		[1..1]		196
	ElectronicAddress	<ElctrcAdr>		[0..1]	⚠	197
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		197

Used in element(s)

"RemittanceLocationDetails" on page 196

5.83.1 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Datatype: ["RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 274](#)

5.83.2 ElectronicAddress

XML Tag: ElctrcnAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Electronic address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

Datatype: ["Max2048Text" on page 267](#)

5.83.3 PostalAddress

XML Tag: PstlAdr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Postal address to which an agent is to send the remittance information.

The **PstlAdr** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["NameAndAddress16_1" on page 144](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[1..1]		144
	Address	<Adr>		[1..1]		144

5.84 ServiceLevel8Choice

Definition: Specifies the service level of the transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		197
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		198

Used in element(s)

["ServiceLevel" on page 165](#), ["ServiceLevel" on page 163](#)

5.84.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.

Datatype: ["ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 259](#)

5.84.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.85 SettlementDateTimelIndication1__1

Definition: Information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DebitDateTime	<DbtDtTm>		[0..1]	▲	198
	CreditDateTime	<CdtDtTm>		[0..1]	▲	198

Used in element(s)

["SettlementTimeIndication" on page 69](#)

5.85.1 DebitDateTime

XML Tag: DbtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been debited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been debited at the central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: ["CBPR_DateTime" on page 237](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/Debit-DateTime](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR_DateTime on page 237](#)

5.85.2 CreditDateTime

XML Tag: CdtDtTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date and time at which a payment has been credited at the transaction administrator. In the case of TARGET, the date and time at which the payment has been credited at the receiving central bank, expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: ["CBPR DateTime" on page 237](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeIndication/CreditDateTime](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR DateTime on page 237](#)

5.86 SettlementInstruction7

Definition: Provides further details on the settlement of the instruction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SettlementMethod	<SttlmMtd>		[1..1]	⚠	201
	SettlementAccount	<SttlmAcct>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	201
	ClearingSystem	<ClrSys>		[0..1]	M ⚠	202
	InstructingReimbursementAgent	<InstgRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	202
	InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	203
	InstructedReimbursementAgent	<InstdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	203
	InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount	<InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	204
	ThirdReimbursementAgent	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgt>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	204
	ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount	<ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct>		[0..1]	⊘ ⚠	205

Rules

R42 ThirdReimbursementAgentRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgent is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent and InstructedReimbursementAgent must both be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00040
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent.

R43 SettlementMethodAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to INDA or INGA, then ReimbursementAgent(s) and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00018
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method INGA or INDA.

R44 SettlementMethodCoverRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then SettlementAccount and ClearingSystem are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00075
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method with settlement account and clearing system.

R45 SettlementMethodCoverAgentRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to COVE, then InstructedReimbursementAgent or InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00076
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for cover settlement method and reimbursement agents.

R46 SettlementMethodClearingRule ✓

If SettlementMethod is equal to CLRG, then SettlementAccount and ReimbursementAgent(s) are not allowed.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00019
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for settlement method CLRG.

R47 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructingReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00038
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructing reimbursement agent account.

R48 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then InstructedReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00037
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for instructed reimbursement agent account.

R49 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccountRule ✓

If ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount is present, then ThirdReimbursementAgent must be present.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* X00039
- *Error Text:* Invalid message content for third reimbursement agent account.

Used in element(s)

"SettlementInformation" on page 138

5.86.1 SettlementMethod

XML Tag: SttlmMtd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.

Datatype: "SettlementMethod1Code" on page 276

5.86.2 SettlementAccount

XML Tag: SttlmAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.

The **SttlmAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 40 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		40
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		41
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		41
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		41

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		42

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/SettlementAccount) is removed.

5.86.3 ClearingSystem

XML Tag: ClrSys

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.

The **ClrSys** block contains the following elements (see datatype "ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice" on page 51 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		51
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		52

Usage Guideline details

- on pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ClearingSystem
This element is now mandatory, the minimum occurrence has been changed to : 1

5.86.4 InstructingReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6" on page 27 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -
  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		27
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		28

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgent) is removed.

5.86.5 InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "CashAccount38" on page 40 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		40
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		41
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		41
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		41
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		42

Usage Guideline details

- This element(pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructingReimbursementAgentAccount) is removed.

5.86.6 InstructedReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: InstdRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 27 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		27
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		28

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgent](#)) is removed.

5.86.7 InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 40 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - ⬜ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		40
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		41
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		41
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		41
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		42

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/InstructedReimbursementAgentAccount](#)) is removed.

5.86.8 ThirdReimbursementAgent

XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed.

Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6](#)" on page 27 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FinancialInstitutionIdentification	<FinInstnId>		[1..1]		27
	BranchIdentification	<BrnchId>		[0..1]		28

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgent](#)) is removed.

5.86.9 ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount

XML Tag: ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain.

The **ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CashAccount38](#)" on page 40 for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⚡ Ignored - ⚡ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below - **M** Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Identification	<Id>		[1..1]		40
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		41
	Currency	<Ccy>		[0..1]		41
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		41
	Proxy	<Prxy>		[0..1]		42

Usage Guideline details

- This element([pacs.008.001.08/GroupHeader/SettlementInformation/ThirdReimbursementAgentAccount](#)) is removed.

5.87 SettlementTimeRequest2__1

Definition: Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	CLSTime	<CLSTm>		[0..1]	⚠	206
	TillTime	<TillTm>		[0..1]	⚠	206
	FromTime	<FrTm>		[0..1]	⚠	207
	RejectTime	<RjctTm>		[0..1]	⚠	207

Used in element(s)

["SettlementTimeRequest" on page 70](#)

5.87.1 CLSTime

XML Tag: CLSTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by which the amount of money must be credited, with confirmation, to the CLS Bank's account at the central bank.

Usage: Time must be expressed in Central European Time (CET).

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 239](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/CLSTime](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 239](#)
- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/CLSTime](#)
Synonym (MT 103 - field 13C - code CLSTIME): Time Indication

5.87.2 TillTime

XML Tag: TillTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time until when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 239](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/TillTime](#)

Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 239](#)

5.87.3 FromTime

XML Tag: FrTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time as from when the payment may be settled.

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 239](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/FromTime](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 239](#)

5.87.4 RejectTime

XML Tag: RjctTm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Time by when the payment must be settled to avoid rejection.

Datatype: ["CBPR Time" on page 239](#)

Usage Guideline details

- on [pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/SettlementTimeRequest/RejectTime](#)
Type changed to: [CBPR Time on page 239](#)

5.88 StructuredRegulatoryReporting3

Definition: Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		208
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		208
	Country	<Ctry>		[0..1]		208
	Code	<Cd>		[0..1]		208
	Amount	<Amt>		[0..1]		208
	Information	<Inf>		[0..*]		208

Used in element(s)

"Details" on page 189

5.88.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the information supplied in the regulatory reporting details.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.88.2 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 262

5.88.3 Country

XML Tag: Ctry

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Country related to the specified type of regulatory reporting details.

Datatype: "CountryCode" on page 244

5.88.4 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the nature, purpose, and reason for the transaction to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements in a coded form.

Datatype: "Max10Text" on page 266

5.88.5 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money to be reported for regulatory and statutory requirements.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231

5.88.6 Information

XML Tag: Inf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Additional details that cater for specific domestic regulatory requirements.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.89 StructuredRemittanceInformation16__1

Definition: Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	ReferredDocumentInformation	<RfrdDocInf>		[0..*]		209
	ReferredDocumentAmount	<RfrdDocAmt>		[0..1]		209
	CreditorReferenceInformation	<CdtrRefInf>		[0..1]		210
	Invoicer	<Invcr>		[0..1]		210
	Invoicee	<Invcee>		[0..1]		211
	TaxRemittance	<TaxRmt>		[0..1]		211
	GarnishmentRemittance	<GrnshmtRmt>		[0..1]		212
	AdditionalRemittanceInformation	<AddtlRmtInf>		[0..3]		212

Used in element(s)

["Structured" on page 194](#)

5.89.1 ReferredDocumentInformation

XML Tag: RfrdDocInf

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Provides the identification and the content of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["ReferredDocumentInformation7__1"](#) on page 185 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		185
	Number	<Nb>		[0..1]		186
	RelatedDate	<RltdDt>		[0..1]		186
	LineDetails	<LineDtls>		[0..*]		186

5.89.2 ReferredDocumentAmount

XML Tag: RfrdDocAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides details on the amounts of the referred document.

The **RfrdDocAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[RemittanceAmount2](#)" on [page 190](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	DuePayableAmount	<DuePyblAmt>		[0..1]		190
	DiscountAppliedAmount	<DscntApldAmt>		[0..*]		190
	CreditNoteAmount	<CdtNoteAmt>		[0..1]		191
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..*]		191
	AdjustmentAmountAndReason	<AdjstmntAmtAndRsn>		[0..*]		191
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		192

5.89.3 CreditorReferenceInformation

XML Tag: CdtrRefInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents.

The **CdtrRefInf** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[CreditorReferenceInformation2](#)" on [page 101](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		101
	Reference	<Ref>		[0..1]		101

5.89.4 Invoicer

XML Tag: Invcr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.

The **Invcr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on [page 152](#) for details)

🚫 Removed - 🚫 Partial Removed - ⬜ Ignored - 🟡 Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		152
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		153
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		153
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		154

5.89.5 Invoicee

XML Tag: Invcee

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.

The **Invcee** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[PartyIdentification135](#)" on page 152 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		152
	PostalAddress	<PstlAdr>		[0..1]		152
	Identification	<Id>		[0..1]		153
	CountryOfResidence	<CtryOfRes>		[0..1]		153
	ContactDetails	<CtctDtls>		[0..1]		154

5.89.6 TaxRemittance

XML Tag: TaxRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.

The **TaxRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxInformation7](#)" on page 217 for details)

 Removed -  Partial Removed -  Ignored -  Partial Ignored -  Details below -  Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		217
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		218
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		218

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		218
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		219
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		219
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		219
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		219
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		219
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		219
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		220

5.89.7 GarnishmentRemittance

XML Tag: GrnshmtRmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.

The **GrnshmtRmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "Garnishment3" on page 126 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[1..1]		126
	Garnishee	<Grnshee>		[0..1]		127
	GarnishmentAdministrator	<GrnshmtAdmstr>		[0..1]		127
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		128
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		128
	RemittedAmount	<RmtdAmt>		[0..1]		128
	FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator	<FmlyMdclInsrncInd>		[0..1]		128
	EmployeeTerminationIndicator	<MplyeeTermntnInd>		[0..1]		128

5.89.8 AdditionalRemittanceInformation

XML Tag: AddtlRmtInf

Presence: [0..3]

Definition: Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 266

5.90 SupplementaryData1

Definition: Additional information that can not be captured in the structured fields and/or any other specific block.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	PlaceAndName	<PlcAndNm>		[0..1]		213
	Envelope	<Envlp>		[1..1]		213

Rules

R39 SupplementaryDataRule

This component may not be used without the explicit approval of a SEG and submission to the RA of ISO 20022 compliant structure(s) to be used in the Envelope element.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

["SupplementaryData" on page 24](#), ["SupplementaryData" on page 100](#)

5.90.1 PlaceAndName

XML Tag: PlcAndNm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unambiguous reference to the location where the supplementary data must be inserted in the message instance.

In the case of XML, this is expressed by a valid XPath.

Datatype: ["Max350Text" on page 268](#)

5.90.2 Envelope

XML Tag: Envlp

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Technical element wrapping the supplementary data.

5.91 TaxAmount2

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the tax amount(s) of tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		214

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		214
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		214
	Details	<Dtls>		[0..*]		214

Used in element(s)

"TaxAmount" on page 228

5.91.1 Rate

XML Tag: Rate

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Rate used to calculate the tax.

Datatype: "PercentageRate" on page 271

5.91.2 TaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231

5.91.3 TotalAmount

XML Tag: TtlAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount that is the result of the calculation of the tax for the record.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231

5.91.4 Details

XML Tag: Dtls

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the tax period and amount.

The **Dtls** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecordDetails2" on page 228 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below - M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		229

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		229

5.92 TaxAmountAndType1

Definition: Specifies the amount with a specific type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		215
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		215

Used in element(s)

["TaxAmount" on page 191](#), ["TaxAmount" on page 193](#)

5.92.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the type of the amount.

The **Tp** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxAmountType1Choice" on page 215](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		216
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		216

5.92.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Amount of money, which has been typed.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231](#)

5.93 TaxAmountType1Choice

Definition: Specifies the amount type.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Code	<Cd>	{Or	[1..1]		216
	Proprietary	<Prtry>	Or}	[1..1]		216

Used in element(s)

["Type" on page 215](#)

5.93.1 Code

XML Tag: Cd

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a coded form.

Datatype: ["ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 260](#)

5.93.2 Proprietary

XML Tag: Prtry

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Specifies the amount type, in a free-text form.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.94 TaxAuthorisation1

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]		216
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		217

Used in element(s)

["Authorisation" on page 225](#)

5.94.1 Title

XML Tag: Titl

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Title or position of debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.94.2 Name

XML Tag: Nm

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Name of the debtor or the debtor's authorised representative.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 266

5.95 TaxInformation7

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		217
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		218
	UltimateDebtor	<UltmtDbtr>		[0..1]		218
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		218
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		219
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		219
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		219
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		219
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		219
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		219
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		220

Used in element(s)

"TaxRemittance" on page 211

5.95.1 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty1" on page 223 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		223
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		224
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		224

5.95.2 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies the party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2" on page 224 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		224
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		224
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		225
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		225

5.95.3 UltimateDebtor

XML Tag: UltmtDbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor, in this case, to the taxing authority.

The **UltmtDbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxParty2" on page 224 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		224
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		224
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		225
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		225

5.95.4 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.95.5 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: ["Max140Text" on page 266](#)

5.95.6 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.95.7 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231](#)

5.95.8 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: ["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231](#)

5.95.9 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 262](#)

5.95.10 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 270

5.95.11 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecord2" on page 226 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		227
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		227
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		227
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		227
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		227
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		227
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		228
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		228
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		228

5.96 TaxInformation8

Definition: Details about tax paid, or to be paid, to the government in accordance with the law, including pre-defined parameters such as thresholds and type of account.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Creditor	<Cdtr>		[0..1]		221
	Debtor	<Dbtr>		[0..1]		221
	AdministrationZone	<AdmstnZone>		[0..1]		221
	ReferenceNumber	<RefNb>		[0..1]		222
	Method	<Mtd>		[0..1]		222
	TotalTaxableBaseAmount	<TtlTaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		222
	TotalTaxAmount	<TtlTaxAmt>		[0..1]		222
	Date	<Dt>		[0..1]		222

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	SequenceNumber	<SeqNb>		[0..1]		222
	Record	<Rcrd>		[0..*]		223

Used in element(s)

["Tax" on page 98](#)

5.96.1 Creditor

XML Tag: Cdtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the credit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Cdtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty1](#)" on page 223 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		223
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		224
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		224

5.96.2 Debtor

XML Tag: Dbtr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Party on the debit side of the transaction to which the tax applies.

The **Dbtr** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxParty2](#)" on page 224 for details)

⊖ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		224
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		224
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		225
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		225

5.96.3 AdministrationZone

XML Tag: AdmstnZone

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Territorial part of a country to which the tax payment is related.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.96.4 ReferenceNumber

XML Tag: RefNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax reference information that is specific to a taxing agency.

Datatype: "Max140Text" on page 266

5.96.5 Method

XML Tag: Mtd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Method used to indicate the underlying business or how the tax is paid.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.96.6 TotalTaxableBaseAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxblBaseAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money on which the tax is based.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231

5.96.7 TotalTaxAmount

XML Tag: TtlTaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Total amount of money as result of the calculation of the tax.

Datatype: "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231

5.96.8 Date

XML Tag: Dt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Date by which tax is due.

Datatype: "ISODate" on page 262

5.96.9 SequenceNumber

XML Tag: SeqNb

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Sequential number of the tax report.

Datatype: "Number" on page 270

5.96.10 Record

XML Tag: Rcrd

Presence: [0..*]

Definition: Record of tax details.

The **Rcrd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "TaxRecord2" on page 226 for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		227
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		227
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		227
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		227
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		227
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		227
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		228
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		228
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		228

5.97 TaxParty1

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		223
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		224
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		224

Used in element(s)

"Creditor" on page 217, "Creditor" on page 221

5.97.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the creditor.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.97.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.97.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.98 TaxParty2

Definition: Details about the entity involved in the tax paid or to be paid.

❌ Removed - ⊖ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ⊖◇ Partial Ignored - ⚠️ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	TaxIdentification	<TaxId>		[0..1]		224
	RegistrationIdentification	<RegnId>		[0..1]		224
	TaxType	<TaxTp>		[0..1]		225
	Authorisation	<Authstn>		[0..1]		225

Used in element(s)

["Debtor" on page 218](#), ["Debtor" on page 221](#), ["UltimateDebtor" on page 218](#)

5.98.1 TaxIdentification

XML Tag: TaxId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Tax identification number of the debtor.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.98.2 RegistrationIdentification

XML Tag: RegnId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Unique identification, as assigned by an organisation, to unambiguously identify a party.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.98.3 TaxType

XML Tag: TaxTp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Type of tax payer.

Datatype: ["Max35Text" on page 268](#)

5.98.4 Authorisation

XML Tag: Authstn

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Details of the authorised tax paying party.

The **Authstn** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["TaxAuthorisation1" on page 216](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Title	<Titl>		[0..1]		216
	Name	<Nm>		[0..1]		217

5.99 TaxPeriod2

Definition: Period of time details related to the tax payment.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		225
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		226
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		226

Used in element(s)

["Period" on page 228](#), ["Period" on page 229](#)

5.99.1 Year

XML Tag: Yr

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Year related to the tax payment.

Datatype: ["ISODate" on page 262](#)

5.99.2 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification of the period related to the tax payment.

Datatype: ["TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 277](#)

5.99.3 FromToDate

XML Tag: FrToDt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Range of time between a start date and an end date for which the tax report is provided.

The **FrToDt** block contains the following elements (see datatype ["DatePeriod2" on page 104](#) for details)

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	FromDate	<FrDt>		[1..1]		104
	ToDate	<ToDt>		[1..1]		104

5.100 TaxRecord2

Definition: Set of elements used to define the tax record.

⊘ Removed - ⊘ Partial Removed - ◇ Ignored - ◇ Partial Ignored - ▲ Details below -
M Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		227
	Category	<Ctgy>		[0..1]		227
	CategoryDetails	<CtgyDtls>		[0..1]		227
	DebtorStatus	<DbtrSts>		[0..1]		227
	CertificateIdentification	<CertId>		[0..1]		227
	FormsCode	<FrmsCd>		[0..1]		227
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		228
	TaxAmount	<TaxAmt>		[0..1]		228
	AdditionalInformation	<AddtlInf>		[0..1]		228

Used in element(s)

"Record" on page 220, "Record" on page 223

5.100.1 Type

XML Tag: Tp

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: High level code to identify the type of tax details.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.100.2 Category

XML Tag: Ctgy

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Specifies the tax code as published by the tax authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.100.3 CategoryDetails

XML Tag: CtgyDtls

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Provides further details of the category tax code.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.100.4 DebtorStatus

XML Tag: DbtrSts

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Code provided by local authority to identify the status of the party that has drawn up the settlement document.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.100.5 CertificateIdentification

XML Tag: CertId

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identification number of the tax report as assigned by the taxing authority.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.100.6 FormsCode

XML Tag: FrmsCd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Identifies, in a coded form, on which template the tax report is to be provided.

Datatype: "Max35Text" on page 268

5.100.7 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxPeriod2](#)" on page 225 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		225
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		226
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		226

5.100.8 TaxAmount

XML Tag: TaxAmt

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide information on the amount of the tax record.

The **TaxAmt** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxAmount2](#)" on page 213 for details)

Removed -
 Partial Removed -
 Ignored -
 Partial Ignored -
 Details below -
 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Rate	<Rate>		[0..1]		214
	TaxableBaseAmount	<TaxblBaseAmt>		[0..1]		214
	TotalAmount	<TtlAmt>		[0..1]		214
	Details	<DtIs>		[0..*]		214

5.100.9 AdditionalInformation

XML Tag: AddtlInf

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Further details of the tax record.

Datatype: "[Max140Text](#)" on page 266

5.101 TaxRecordDetails2

Definition: Provides information on the individual tax amount(s) per period of the tax record.

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Period	<Prd>		[0..1]		229
	Amount	<Amt>		[1..1]		229

Used in element(s)

["Details" on page 214](#)

5.101.1 Period

XML Tag: Prd

Presence: [0..1]

Definition: Set of elements used to provide details on the period of time related to the tax payment.

The **Prd** block contains the following elements (see datatype "[TaxPeriod2](#)" on page 225 for details)

 Removed -
  Partial Removed -
  Ignored -
  Partial Ignored -
  Details below -

 Mandatory - R[x..x] Repeatability[details]

Index	Message Item	<XML Tag>	Or	Mult.	Usage Guidelines	Page
	Year	<Yr>		[0..1]		225
	Type	<Tp>		[0..1]		226
	FromToDate	<FrToDt>		[0..1]		226

5.101.2 Amount

XML Tag: Amt

Presence: [1..1]

Definition: Underlying tax amount related to the specified period.

Datatype: "[ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount](#)" on page 231

6 Message Datatypes

Note The following chapter identifies the datatypes that are used in the message.

6.1 ActiveCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 230

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

Rules

R14 CurrencyAmount ✓

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

"TotalInterbankSettlementAmount" on page 137

6.2 ActiveCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{3,3}
---------	------------

Rules**R15 ActiveCurrency ✓**

The currency code must be a valid active currency code, not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the currency is exchanged. Valid active currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and are not yet withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00005
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code

Used in attribute(s)

"ActiveCurrencyAndAmount" on page 230

Restricts

"ParentCurrencyCode" on page 271

6.3 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount

Definition: A number of monetary units specified in an active or a historic currency where the unit of currency is explicit and compliant with ISO 4217.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 232

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	18

Rules**R40 CurrencyAmount ✓**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits.

Used in element(s)

["Amount" on page 106](#), ["Amount" on page 105](#), ["Amount" on page 215](#), ["Amount" on page 208](#), ["Amount" on page 229](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 191](#), ["CreditNoteAmount" on page 193](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 190](#), ["DuePayableAmount" on page 192](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 192](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 194](#), ["RemittedAmount" on page 128](#), ["TaxableBaseAmount" on page 214](#), ["TotalAmount" on page 214](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 219](#), ["TotalTaxAmount" on page 222](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 219](#), ["TotalTaxableBaseAmount" on page 222](#)

6.4 ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode

Definition: A code allocated to a currency by a Maintenance Agency under an international identification scheme, as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Rules**R37 ActiveOrHistoricCurrency ✓**

The Currency Code must be registered, or have already been registered. Valid active or historic currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, consist of three (3) contiguous letters, and may be or not be withdrawn on the day the message containing the Currency is exchanged.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00006
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code.

Used in element(s)

["Currency" on page 43](#), ["Currency" on page 41](#)

Used in attribute(s)

["ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount" on page 231](#)

Restricts

["ParentCurrencyCode" on page 271](#)

6.5 AddressType2Code

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.

Code	Name	Definition
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 26](#)

Restricts

["AddressTypeCode" on page 233](#)

6.6 AddressTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the type of address.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
ADDR	Postal	Address is the complete postal address.
BIZZ	Business	Address is the business address.
DLVY	DeliveryTo	Address is the address to which delivery is to take place.
HOME	Residential	Address is the home address.
MLTO	MailTo	Address is the address to which mail is sent.
PBOX	POBox	Address is a postal office (PO) box.

Is restricted by

["AddressType2Code" on page 232](#)

6.7 AmountDirectionCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease or the result of a reversal operation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.
RVCD	ReversalCredit	Debit entry used to reverse a previously booked credit entry.

Code	Name	Definition
RVDB	ReversalDebit	Credit entry used to reverse a previously booked debit entry.

Is restricted by

["CreditDebitCode" on page 244](#)

6.8 AnyBICDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial or non-financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority, as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules**R41 AnyBIC ✓**

Only a valid Business identifier code is allowed. Business identifier codes for financial or non-financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consists of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00008
- *Error Text:* Invalid BIC.

Used in element(s)

["AnyBIC" on page 146](#)

6.9 BICFIDec2014Identifier

Definition: Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362: 2014 - "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1}

Rules**R35 BICFI ✓**

Valid BICs for financial institutions are registered and published by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority in the ISO directory of BICs, and consist of eight (8) or eleven (11) contiguous characters.

Error handling:

- *Error severity*: Fatal
- *Error Code*: D00001
- *Error Text*: Invalid FI BIC.

Used in element(s)

["BICFI" on page 114](#), ["BICFI" on page 120](#), ["BICFI" on page 123](#), ["BICFI" on page 112](#)

6.10 BaseOneRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a decimal, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 and 70%.

Type: Rate

Format

fractionDigits	10
totalDigits	11

Used in element(s)

["ExchangeRate" on page 72](#)

6.11 BatchBookingIndicator

Definition: Identifies whether the sending party requests a single debit or credit entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Identifies that a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Meaning When False: Identifies that a single entry for each of the transactions in the batch or message is requested.

Used in element(s)

["BatchBooking" on page 137](#)

6.12 BusinessMessagePriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority levels for the BusinessMessage.

The different priorities are typically user / service / implementation dependent. The semantics of the different values for a Message (Set) need to be defined by the relevant user community (SEG.).

Type: CodeSet

Rules**R50 ValidationByTable**

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)["Priority" on page 40](#)

6.13 CBPR_Amount

Definition:

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"CurrencyCode" on page 245

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Rules**R51 CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00007
- *Error Text:* Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits

6.14 CBPR_Amount__1

*Definition:**Type:* Amount

This data type must be used with the following XML Attributes:

Attribute	Tag	Datatype
Currency	Ccy	"CurrencyCode" on page 245 <div style="background-color: #ffffcc; padding: 5px;"> Usage Guideline restrictions for this attribute <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransfer-TransactionInformation/InterbankSettlementAmount/Currency Single value: CAD </div>

Format

fractionDigits	5
minInclusive	0
totalDigits	14

Rules**R32 CurrencyAmount**

The number of fractional digits (or minor unit of currency) must comply with ISO 4217.

Note: The decimal separator is a dot

Error handling:

- *Error severity: Fatal*
- *Error Code: D00007*
- *Error Text: Invalid currency code or too many decimal digits*

Used in element(s)

"Amount" on page 45, "InstructedAmount" on page 71, "InterbankSettlementAmount" on page 68

6.15 CBPR_DateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm).

This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 2020-07-16T19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: DateTime

Format

pattern `.*(\+|-)((0[0-9])|(1[0-3])):[0-5][0-9]`

Used in element(s)

["CreationDateTime" on page 136](#), ["CreditDateTime" on page 198](#), ["DebitDateTime" on page 198](#)

6.16 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 16 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1
pattern	<code>[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:(\)\.\,\'+]+</code>

Used in element(s)

["InstructionIdentification" on page 160](#)

6.17 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax28Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 28 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	28
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,\'+]+

Used in element(s)

["MemberIdentification" on page 55](#), ["MemberIdentification" on page 58](#)

6.18 CBPR_RestrictedFINXMax320Text_Extended

Definition: Specifies a character string with a minimum length of 1, and a maximum length of 320 characters, and limited to character set X, that is, 0-9 a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + . that is extended to support the following additional characters !#\$%&*^_`{|}~";<>@[\\]

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	320
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\:\(\)\.,\'+ !#\$%&*^_`{ }~";<>@[\\]]+

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 183](#)

6.19 CBPR_Time

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory time component, expressed in local time with UTC offset format (hh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm).

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Example: 19:20:30.45+01:00

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Time

Format

pattern `.*(\+|-)((0[0-9])|(1[0-3])):[0-5][0-9]`

Used in element(s)

"CLSTime" on page 206, "FromTime" on page 207, "RejectTime" on page 207, "TillTime" on page 206

6.20 ChargeBearerType1Code

Definition: Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	<p>All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/BorneBy-Creditor <p>Synonym (MT 103 - field 71A - code BEN): Details of Charges</p>
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	<p>All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/BorneBy-Debtor <p>Synonym (MT 103 - field 71A - code OUR): Details of Charges</p>
SHAR	Shared	<p>In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the</p>

Code	Name	Definition
		<p>receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.</p> <hr/> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/Shared <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lynx_SHAR_TextualRule: <p>If deduct taken then ChargesInformation is mandatory. It is optional for initiator (not taking deduct). This rule is inherited verbatim from CBPR+.</p> • on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/Shared <p>Synonym (MT 103 - field 71A - code SHA): Details of Charges</p>
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	<p>Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p> <hr/> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.008.001.08/CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/FollowingServiceLevel) is removed. • on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/ChargeBearer/FollowingServiceLevel <p><i>Unknown type of restriction [practice:InternalCommentRestriction]:</i></p>

Used in element(s)

"ChargeBearer" on page 72

Restricts

"ChargeBearerTypeCode" on page 241

6.21 ChargeBearerTypeCode

Definition: Specifies which party(ies) will pay charges due for processing of the instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRED	BorneByCreditor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the creditor.
DEBT	BorneByDebtor	All transaction charges are to be borne by the debtor.
SHAR	Shared	In a credit transfer context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the debtor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the creditor. In a direct debit context, means that transaction charges on the sender side are to be borne by the creditor, transaction charges on the receiver side are to be borne by the debtor.
SLEV	FollowingServiceLevel	Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.

Is restricted by

"ChargeBearerType1Code" on page 240

6.22 ClearingChannel2Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

Used in element(s)

"ClearingChannel" on page 165, "ClearingChannel" on page 163

Restricts

"ClearingChannelCode" on page 242

6.23 ClearingChannelCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing channel for the routing of the transaction, as part of the payment type identification.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOOK	BookTransfer	Payment through internal book transfer.
MPNS	MassPaymentNetSystem	Clearing channel is a mass payment net settlement system.
RTGS	RealTimeGrossSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time gross settlement system.
RTNS	RealTimeNetSettlementSystem	Clearing channel is a real-time net settlement system.

Is restricted by

"ClearingChannel2Code" on page 242

6.24 CopyDuplicate1Code

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

Used in element(s)

"CopyDuplicate" on page 39

Restricts

"CopyDuplicateCode" on page 243

6.25 CopyDuplicateCode

Definition: Specifies if this document is a copy, a duplicate, or a duplicate of a copy.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CODU	CopyDuplicate	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes and the message

Code	Name	Definition
		is a duplicate of a message previously sent.
COPY	Copy	Message is being sent as a copy to a party other than the account owner, for information purposes.
DUPL	Duplicate	Message is for information/confirmation purposes. It is a duplicate of a message previously sent.

Is restricted by

"CopyDuplicate1Code" on page 243

6.26 CountryCode

Definition: Code to identify a country, a dependency, or another area of particular geopolitical interest, on the basis of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{2,2}

Rules**R36 Country ✓**

The code is checked against the list of country names obtained from the United Nations (ISO 3166, Alpha-2 code).

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00004
- *Error Text:* Invalid Country Code.

Used in element(s)

"Country" on page 179, "Country" on page 188, "Country" on page 208, "Country" on page 174, "CountryOfBirth" on page 104, "CountryOfResidence" on page 158, "CountryOfResidence" on page 153

6.27 CreditDebitCode

Definition: Specifies if an operation is an increase or a decrease.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CRDT	Credit	Operation is an increase.
DBIT	Debit	Operation is a decrease.

Used in element(s)

["CreditDebitIndicator" on page 107](#)

Restricts

["AmountDirectionCode" on page 233](#)

6.28 CurrencyCode

Definition: Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Rules**R33 ValidationByTable**

Must be a valid currency code which is registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Error handling: Undefined

Used in attribute(s)

["CBPR_Amount_1" on page 236](#), ["CBPR_Amount" on page 236](#)

6.29 DecimalNumber

Definition: Number of objects represented as a decimal number, for example 0.75 or 45.6.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits 17

totalDigits 18

Used in element(s)

["ControlSum" on page 137](#)

6.30 DocumentType3Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 102

Restricts

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 247

6.31 DocumentType6Code

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.

Code	Name	Definition
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 187

Restricts

"DocumentTypeCode" on page 247

6.32 DocumentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies a type of financial or commercial document.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
AROI	AccountReceivableOpenItem	Document is a payment that applies to a specific source document.
BOLD	BillOfLading	Document is a shipping notice.
CINV	CommercialInvoice	Document is an invoice.
CMCN	CommercialContract	Document is an agreement between the parties, stipulating the terms and conditions of the delivery of goods or services.
CNFA	CreditNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a credit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.
CRCP	CustomerReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Customer receipt.
CREN	CreditNote	Document is a credit note.
DEBN	DebitNote	Document is a debit note.
DISP	DispatchAdvice	Document is a dispatch advice.
DNFA	DebitNoteRelatedToFinancialAdjustment	Document is a debit note for the final amount settled for a commercial transaction.

Code	Name	Definition
FXDR	ForeignExchangeDealReference	Document is a pre-agreed or pre-arranged foreign exchange transaction to which the payment transaction refers.
HIRI	HireInvoice	Document is an invoice for the hiring of human resources or renting goods or equipment.
HRCP	CashierReceipt	When the Sale system print the Cashier copy of the Payment receipt.
JNRL	Journal	When the POI or the Sale System wants to store a message on the journal printer or electronic journal of the Sale Terminal (it is sometimes a Sale Logging/Journal Printer).
MSIN	MeteredServiceInvoice	Document is an invoice claiming payment for the supply of metered services, for example gas or electricity supplied to a fixed meter.
PUOR	PurchaseOrder	Document is a purchase order.
RADM	RemittanceAdviceMessage	Document is a remittance advice sent separately from the current transaction.
RPIN	RelatedPaymentInstruction	Document is a linked payment instruction to which the current payment instruction is related, for example, in a cover scenario.
SBIN	SelfBilledInvoice	Document is an invoice issued by the debtor.
SCOR	StructuredCommunicationReference	Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction.
SOAC	StatementOfAccount	Document is a statement of the transactions posted to the debtor's account at the supplier.
SRCP	SaleReceipt	When the Sale System requires the POI system to print the Sale receipt.
TSUT	TradeServicesUtilityTransaction	Document is a transaction identifier as assigned by the Trade Services Utility.
VCHR	Voucher	Document is an electronic payment document.

Is restricted by

"DocumentType3Code" on page 245, "DocumentType6Code" on page 246

6.33 Exact4AlphaNumericText

Definition: Specifies an alphanumeric string with a length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

pattern [a-zA-Z0-9]{4}

Used in element(s)

["Identification" on page 132](#)

6.34 ExternalAccountIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength 4

minLength 1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 26](#)

Restricts

["ExternalAccountIdentificationCode" on page 249](#)

6.35 ExternalAccountIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external account identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength 4

minLength 1

Is restricted by

["ExternalAccountIdentification1Code" on page 249](#)

6.36 ExternalCashAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 44](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCashAccountTypeCode" on page 250](#)

6.37 ExternalCashAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the cash account in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalCashAccountType1Code" on page 249](#)

6.38 ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	3
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 51](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCashClearingSystemCode" on page 251](#)

6.39 ExternalCashClearingSystemCode

Definition: Specifies the cash clearing system, as published in an external cash clearing system code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code" on page 250](#)

6.40 ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 45](#)

Restricts

["ExternalCategoryPurposeCode" on page 251](#)

6.41 ExternalCategoryPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code" on page 251

6.42 ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	5
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 50, "Code" on page 47

Restricts

"ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode" on page 252

6.43 ExternalClearingSystemIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the clearing system identification code, as published in an external clearing system identification code list.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	5
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalClearingSystemIdentification1Code" on page 252

6.44 ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 106](#)

Restricts

["ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode" on page 253](#)

6.45 ExternalDiscountAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalDiscountAmountType1Code" on page 252](#)

6.46 ExternalDocumentLineType1Code

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 111](#)

Restricts

["ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode" on page 254](#)

6.47 ExternalDocumentLineTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the document line type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalDocumentLineType1Code" on page 253](#)

6.48 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 111](#)

Restricts

["ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode" on page 254](#)

6.49 ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external financial institution identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalFinancialInstitutionIdentification1Code" on page 254

6.50 ExternalGarnishmentType1Code

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 130

Restricts

"ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode" on page 255

6.51 ExternalGarnishmentTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the garnishment type as published in an external document type code list.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalGarnishmentType1Code" on page 255

6.52 ExternalLocalInstrument1Code

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 143](#), ["Code" on page 143](#)

Restricts

["ExternalLocalInstrumentCode" on page 256](#)

6.53 ExternalLocalInstrumentCode

Definition: Specifies the external local instrument code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalLocalInstrument1Code" on page 255](#)

6.54 ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 147](#)

Restricts

["ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode" on page 257](#)

6.55 ExternalOrganisationIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external organisation identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalOrganisationIdentification1Code" on page 256](#)

6.56 ExternalPersonIdentification1Code

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 169](#)

Restricts

["ExternalPersonIdentificationCode" on page 257](#)

6.57 ExternalPersonIdentificationCode

Definition: Specifies the external person identification scheme name code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalPersonIdentification1Code" on page 257

6.58 ExternalProxyAccountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 184

Restricts

"ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode" on page 258

6.59 ExternalProxyAccountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the external proxy account type code, as published in the proxy account type external code set.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

"ExternalProxyAccountType1Code" on page 258

6.60 ExternalPurpose1Code

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 185](#)

Restricts

["ExternalPurposeCode" on page 259](#)

6.61 ExternalPurposeCode

Definition: Specifies the external purpose code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalPurpose1Code" on page 258](#)

6.62 ExternalServiceLevel1Code

Definition: Specifies the external service level code in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 197](#)

Restricts

["ExternalServiceLevelCode" on page 260](#)

6.63 ExternalServiceLevelCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalServiceLevel1Code" on page 259](#)

6.64 ExternalTaxAmountType1Code

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 216](#)

Restricts

["ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode" on page 261](#)

6.65 ExternalTaxAmountTypeCode

Definition: Specifies the nature, or use, of the amount in the format of character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

The list of valid codes is an external code list published separately.

External code sets can be downloaded from www.iso20022.org.

Type: CodeSet

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Is restricted by

["ExternalTaxAmountType1Code" on page 260](#)

6.66 IBAN2007Identifier

Definition: The International Bank Account Number is a code used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a financial institution as described in the 2007 edition of the ISO 13616 standard "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" and replaced by the more recent edition of the standard.

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern	[A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30}
---------	---------------------------------------

Rules**R38 IBAN ✓**

A valid IBAN consists of all three of the following components: Country Code, check digits and BBAN.

Error handling:

- *Error severity:* Fatal
- *Error Code:* D00003
- *Error Text:* Invalid IBAN format or invalid check digits.

Used in element(s)

["IBAN" on page 25](#)

6.67 ISODate

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time in a calendar year expressed in the YYYY-MM-DD format. This representation is defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Type: Date

Used in element(s)

["BirthDate" on page 103](#), ["Date" on page 208](#), ["Date" on page 219](#), ["Date" on page 128](#), ["Date" on page 222](#), ["FromDate" on page 104](#), ["InterbankSettlementDate" on page 138](#), ["InterbankSettlementDate" on page 69](#), ["PoolingAdjustmentDate" on page 71](#), ["RelatedDate" on page 186](#), ["RelatedDate" on page 108](#), ["ToDate" on page 104](#), ["Year" on page 225](#)

6.68 ISODateTime

Definition: A particular point in the progression of time defined by a mandatory date and a mandatory time component, expressed in either UTC time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sssZ), local time with UTC offset format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss+/-hh:mm), or local time format (YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss.sss). These representations are defined in "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition - W3C Recommendation 28 October 2004" which is aligned with ISO 8601.

Note on the time format:

1) beginning / end of calendar day

00:00:00 = the beginning of a calendar day

24:00:00 = the end of a calendar day

2) fractions of second in time format

Decimal fractions of seconds may be included. In this case, the involved parties shall agree on the maximum number of digits that are allowed.

Type: DateTime

Used in element(s)

["AcceptanceDateTime" on page 71](#), ["CreationDate" on page 39](#)

6.69 Instruction3Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.

Code	Name	Definition
		<p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/PayCreditorByCheque <p>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code CHQB): Instruction Code</p>
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	<p>Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/HoldCashForCreditor <p>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code HOLD): Instruction Code</p>
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	<p>Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/PhoneBeneficiary <p>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code PHOB): Instruction Code</p>

Code	Name	Definition
TELB	Telecom	<p>Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.</p> <hr/> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • on pacs.008.001.08/Credit-TransferTransactionInformation/InstructionForCreditorAgent/Code/Telecom <p>Synonym (MT 103 - field 23E - code TELB): Instruction Code</p>

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 141](#)

Restricts

["InstructionCode" on page 264](#)

6.70 Instruction4Code

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction, provided by the sending clearing agent to the next agent(s).

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.

Used in element(s)

["Code" on page 142](#)

Restricts

["InstructionCode" on page 264](#)

6.71 InstructionCode

Definition: Specifies further instructions concerning the processing of a payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CHQB	PayCreditorByCheque	(Ultimate) creditor must be paid by cheque.
HOLD	HoldCashForCreditor	Amount of money must be held for the (ultimate) creditor, who will call. Pay on identification.
PBEN	PayTheBeneficiary	(Ultimate) creditor to be paid only after verification of identity.
PHOA	PhoneNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by phone.
PHOB	PhoneBeneficiary	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by phone.
TELA	TelecomNextAgent	Please advise/contact next agent by the most efficient means of telecommunication.
TELB	Telecom	Please advise/contact (ultimate) creditor/claimant by the most efficient means of telecommunication.
TFRO	TimeFrom	Payment instruction will be valid and eligible for execution from the date and time stipulated.
TTIL	TimeTill	Payment instruction is valid and eligible for execution until the date and time stipulated. Otherwise, the payment instruction will be rejected.

Is restricted by

["Instruction3Code"](#) on page 262, ["Instruction4Code"](#) on page 264

6.72 LEIdentifier

Definition: Legal Entity Identifier is a code allocated to a party as described in ISO 17442 "Financial Services - Legal Entity Identifier (LEI)".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2}

Used in element(s)

["LEI"](#) on page 115, ["LEI"](#) on page 121, ["LEI"](#) on page 124, ["LEI"](#) on page 112, ["LEI"](#) on page 35, ["LEI"](#) on page 146

6.73 Lynx_RestrictedFINXMax3Text

Definition:

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	3
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z^\-?\:\(\)\.,\+]+

Used in element(s)

"Proprietary" on page 144

6.74 Max10Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 10 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	10
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Code" on page 208

6.75 Max128Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 128 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	128
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 148

6.76 Max140Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 140 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	140
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["AdditionalInformation" on page 107](#), ["AdditionalInformation" on page 228](#), ["AdditionalRemittanceInformation" on page 212](#), ["InstructionInformation" on page 141](#), ["Name" on page 115](#), ["Name" on page 121](#), ["Name" on page 124](#), ["Name" on page 156](#), ["Name" on page 144](#), ["Name" on page 217](#), ["Name" on page 188](#), ["Name" on page 113](#), ["Name" on page 35](#), ["Name" on page 152](#), ["Name" on page 60](#), ["ReferenceNumber" on page 219](#), ["ReferenceNumber" on page 128](#), ["ReferenceNumber" on page 222](#), ["Unstructured" on page 194](#)

6.77 Max15NumericText

Definition: Specifies a numeric string with a maximum length of 15 digits.

Type: Text

Format

pattern	[0-9]{1,15}
---------	-------------

Used in element(s)

["NumberOfTransactions" on page 137](#)

6.78 Max16Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 16 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	16
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["BuildingNumber" on page 177](#), ["BuildingNumber" on page 171](#), ["PostBox" on page 178](#), ["PostBox" on page 172](#), ["PostCode" on page 178](#), ["PostCode" on page 172](#)

6.79 Max2048Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 2048 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	2048
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

["ElectronicAddress" on page 197](#), ["EmailAddress" on page 60](#), ["Identification" on page 182](#), ["Identification" on page 140](#)

6.80 Max34Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 34 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	34
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"Identification" on page 130

6.81 Max350Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 350 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	350
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"PlaceAndName" on page 213, "Registry" on page 140

6.82 Max35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"AddressLine" on page 179, "AdministrationZone" on page 218, "AdministrationZone" on page 221, "BuildingName" on page 177, "BuildingName" on page 172, "BusinessMessageIdentifier" on page 38, "BusinessService" on page 38, "Category" on page 227, "CategoryDetails" on page 227, "CertificateIdentification" on page 227, "CityOfBirth" on page 104, "ClearingSystemReference" on page 162, "CountrySubDivision" on page 179, "CountrySubDivision" on page 173, "DebtorStatus" on page 227, "Description" on page 109, "DistrictName" on page 179, "DistrictName" on page 173, "EmailPurpose" on page 60, "EndToEndIdentification" on page 160, "FormsCode" on page 227, "Identification" on page 131, "Identification" on page 133, "Identification" on page 134, "Identification" on page 35, "Information" on page 208, "InstructionInformation" on page 142, "Issuer" on page 132, "Issuer" on page 131, "Issuer" on page 134, "Issuer" on page 135, "Issuer" on page 103, "Issuer" on page 133, "Issuer" on page 110, "Issuer" on page 129, "Issuer" on page 187, "JobTitle" on page 61, "MemberIdentification"

on page 53, "MessageDefinitionIdentifier" on page 38, "MessageIdentification" on page 136, "Method" on page 219, "Method" on page 222, "Number" on page 186, "Number" on page 108, "Proprietary" on page 52, "Proprietary" on page 49, "Proprietary" on page 111, "Proprietary" on page 26, "Proprietary" on page 44, "Proprietary" on page 147, "Proprietary" on page 169, "Proprietary" on page 185, "Proprietary" on page 102, "Proprietary" on page 106, "Proprietary" on page 216, "Proprietary" on page 198, "Proprietary" on page 143, "Proprietary" on page 45, "Proprietary" on page 111, "Proprietary" on page 130, "Proprietary" on page 187, "Proprietary" on page 184, "ProvinceOfBirth" on page 103, "Reference" on page 101, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 224, "RegistrationIdentification" on page 224, "RemittanceIdentification" on page 195, "Responsibility" on page 61, "SchemeName" on page 133, "TaxIdentification" on page 223, "TaxIdentification" on page 224, "TaxType" on page 224, "TaxType" on page 225, "Title" on page 216, "TownLocationName" on page 178, "TownLocationName" on page 173, "TownName" on page 178, "TownName" on page 172, "TransactionIdentification" on page 161, "Type" on page 208, "Type" on page 227

6.83 Max4Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 4 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	4
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"ChannelType" on page 148, "Reason" on page 107

6.84 Max70Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 70 characters.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	70
minLength	1

Used in element(s)

"AddressLine" on page 174, "Department" on page 177, "Department" on page 171, "Department" on page 61, "Floor" on page 178, "Floor" on page 172, "Name" on page 43, "Name" on page 41, "Room" on page 178, "Room" on page 172, "StreetName" on page 177, "StreetName" on page 171, "SubDepartment" on page 177, "SubDepartment" on page 171

6.85 NamePrefix2Code

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

Used in element(s)

["NamePrefix" on page 59](#)

Restricts

["NamePrefixCode" on page 270](#)

6.86 NamePrefixCode

Definition: Specifies the terms used to formally address a person.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
DOCT	Doctor	Title of the person is Doctor or Dr.
MADM	Madam	Title of the person is Madam.
MIKS	GenderNeutral	Title of the person is gender neutral (Mx).
MISS	Miss	Title of the person is Miss.
MIST	Mister	Title of the person is Mister or Mr.

Is restricted by

["NamePrefix2Code" on page 269](#)

6.87 Number

Definition: Number of objects represented as an integer.

Type: Quantity

Format

fractionDigits	0
totalDigits	18

Used in element(s)

["SequenceNumber" on page 219](#), ["SequenceNumber" on page 222](#)

6.88 ParentCurrencyCode

Definition: Code allocated to a currency, by a maintenance agency, under an international identification scheme as described in the latest edition of the international standard ISO 4217 "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Valid currency codes are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency, and consist of three contiguous letters.

Type: CodeSet

Format

pattern [A-Z]{3,3}

Is restricted by

"ActiveCurrencyCode" on page 230, "ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode" on page 232

6.89 PercentageRate

Definition: Rate expressed as a percentage, that is, in hundredths, for example, 0.7 is 7/10 of a percent, and 7.0 is 7%.

Type: Rate

Format

fractionDigits 10

totalDigits 11

Used in element(s)

"Rate" on page 214

6.90 PhoneNumber

Definition: The collection of information which identifies a specific phone or FAX number as defined by telecom services.

It consists of a "+" followed by the country code (from 1 to 3 characters) then a "-" and finally, any combination of numbers, "(", ")", "+ and "-" (up to 30 characters).

Type: Text

Format

pattern \+[0-9]{1,3}-[0-9()+\-]{1,30}

Used in element(s)

"FaxNumber" on page 60, "MobileNumber" on page 60, "PhoneNumber" on page 60

6.91 PreferredContactMethod1Code

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

Used in element(s)

["PreferredMethod" on page 61](#)

Restricts

["PreferredContactMethodCode" on page 272](#)

6.92 PreferredContactMethodCode

Definition: Preferred method used to reach the individual contact within an organisation.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CELL	MobileOrCellPhone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per mobile or cell phone.
FAXX	Fax	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per fax.
LETT	Letter	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per letter.
MAIL	Email	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per email.
PHON	Phone	Preferred method used to reach the contact is per phone.

Is restricted by

["PreferredContactMethod1Code" on page 271](#)

6.93 Priority2Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.

Code	Name	Definition
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.

Used in element(s)

["InstructionPriority" on page 164](#), ["InstructionPriority" on page 162](#)

Restricts

["PriorityCode" on page 273](#)

6.94 Priority3Code

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

Used in element(s)

["SettlementPriority" on page 69](#)

Restricts

["PriorityCode" on page 273](#)

6.95 PriorityCode

Definition: Specifies the priority level of an event.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HIGH	High	Priority level is high.
LOWW	Low	Priority level is low.
NORM	Normal	Priority level is normal.
URGT	Urgent	Priority level is urgent (highest priority possible).

Is restricted by

["Priority2Code" on page 272](#), ["Priority3Code" on page 273](#)

6.96 RegulatoryReportingType1Code

Definition: Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	Both	Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides.
CRED	Credit	Regulatory information applies to the credit side.
DEBT	Debit	Regulatory information applies to the debit side.

Used in element(s)

["DebitCreditReportingIndicator" on page 189](#)

Restricts

["RegulatoryReportingTypeCode" on page 274](#)

6.97 RegulatoryReportingTypeCode

Definition: Identifies whether the regulatory reporting information applies to the debit side, to the credit side or to both debit and credit sides of the transaction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
BOTH	Both	Regulatory information applies to both credit and debit sides.
CRED	Credit	Regulatory information applies to the credit side.
DEBT	Debit	Regulatory information applies to the debit side.

Is restricted by

["RegulatoryReportingType1Code" on page 273](#)

6.98 RemittanceLocationMethod2Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.

Code	Name	Definition
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

Used in element(s)

["Method" on page 196](#)

Restricts

["RemittanceLocationMethodCode" on page 275](#)

6.99 RemittanceLocationMethodCode

Definition: Specifies the method used to deliver the remittance advice information.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
EDIC	ElectronicDataInterchange	Remittance advice information must be sent through Electronic Data Interchange (EDI).
EMAL	EMail	Remittance advice information must be sent through e-mail.
FAXI	Fax	Remittance advice information must be faxed.
POST	Post	Remittance advice information must be sent through postal services.
SMSM	SMS	Remittance advice information must be sent through by phone as a short message service (SMS).
URID	UniformResourceIdentifier	Remittance advice information needs to be sent to a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). URI is a compact string of characters that uniquely identify an abstract or physical resource. URI's are the super-set of identifiers, such as URLs, email addresses, ftp sites, etc, and as such, provide the syntax for all of the identification schemes.

Is restricted by

["RemittanceLocationMethod2Code" on page 274](#)

6.100 RestrictedFINXMax35Text

Definition: Specifies a character string with a maximum length of 35 characters limited to character set X, that is, a-z A-Z / - ? : () . , ' + .

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	1
pattern	[0-9a-zA-Z\-\!\?:\(\)\.,\'+]{1,35}

Used in element(s)

["Proprietary" on page 51](#)

6.101 SettlementMethod1Code

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the credit transfer instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.
COVE	CoverMethod	<p>Settlement is done through a cover payment.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.008.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/CoverMethod) is removed.
INDA	InstructedAgent	<p>Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.008.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/InstructedAgent) is removed.

Code	Name	Definition
INGA	InstructingAgent	<p>Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</p> <p>Usage Guideline restrictions for this code</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This code(pacs.008.001.08/Group-Header/SettlementInformation/SettlementMethod/InstructingAgent) is removed.

Used in element(s)

"SettlementMethod" on page 201

Restricts

"SettlementMethodCode" on page 277

6.102 SettlementMethodCode

Definition: Specifies the method used to settle the payment instruction.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
CLRG	ClearingSystem	Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.
COVE	CoverMethod	Settlement is done through a cover payment.
INDA	InstructedAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.
INGA	InstructingAgent	Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.

Is restricted by

"SettlementMethod1Code" on page 276

6.103 TaxRecordPeriod1Code

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.

Code	Name	Definition
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

Used in element(s)

"Type" on page 226

Restricts

"TaxRecordPeriodCode" on page 278

6.104 TaxRecordPeriodCode

Definition: Specifies the period related to the tax payment.

Type: CodeSet

Code	Name	Definition
HLF1	FirstHalf	Tax is related to the first half of the period.
HLF2	SecondHalf	Tax is related to the second half of the period.
MM01	FirstMonth	Tax is related to the second month of the period.
MM02	SecondMonth	Tax is related to the first month of the period.
MM03	ThirdMonth	Tax is related to the third month of the period.
MM04	FourthMonth	Tax is related to the fourth month of the period.
MM05	FifthMonth	Tax is related to the fifth month of the period.
MM06	SixthMonth	Tax is related to the sixth month of the period.
MM07	SeventhMonth	Tax is related to the seventh month of the period.
MM08	EighthMonth	Tax is related to the eighth month of the period.
MM09	NinthMonth	Tax is related to the ninth month of the period.
MM10	TenthMonth	Tax is related to the tenth month of the period.
MM11	EleventhMonth	Tax is related to the eleventh month of the period.
MM12	TwelfthMonth	Tax is related to the twelfth month of the period.
QTR1	FirstQuarter	Tax is related to the first quarter of the period.
QTR2	SecondQuarter	Tax is related to the second quarter of the period.
QTR3	ThirdQuarter	Tax is related to the third quarter of the period.
QTR4	FourthQuarter	Tax is related to the forth quarter of the period.

Is restricted by

"TaxRecordPeriod1Code" on page 277

6.105 TrueFalseIndicator

Definition: A flag indicating a True or False value.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: True

Meaning When False: False

Used in element(s)

"EmployeeTerminationIndicator" on page 128, "FamilyMedicalInsuranceIndicator" on page 128

6.106 UUIDv4Identifier

Definition: Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) version 4, as described in IETF RFC 4122 "Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace".

Type: IdentifierSet

Format

pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12}

Used in element(s)

"UETR" on page 161

6.107 UnicodeChartsCode

Definition: codelist containing the names of the UNICODE code block name as specified on <http://unicode.org/Public/UNIDATA/Blocks.txt>.

Type: CodeSet

Rules

R2 ValidationByTable

Error handling: Undefined

Used in element(s)

"CharacterSet" on page 37

6.108 UsagelIdentifierPatternText

Definition: 35 Character Text restricted to the Usage Identifier Pattern. That is, it must be a lower case string of maximum 35 characters containing the following elements separated by period

1. Short issuer organisation (Mandatory)
2. Business context (Mandatory and Repetitive)
3. Version (Mandatory)

Each element must be an alphanumeric string of maximum 10 characters except the Version that must be exactly 2 digits.

This datatype has been created by the Publisher of this Usage Guideline.

Type: Text

Format

maxLength	35
minLength	6
pattern	[a-z0-9]{1,10}\.([a-z0-9]{1,10}\.)*\d\d

6.109 YesNoIndicator

Definition: Indicates a "Yes" or "No" type of answer for an element.

Type: Indicator

Meaning When True: Yes

Meaning When False: No

Used in element(s)

"PossibleDuplicate" on page 39

Legal Notices

Copyright

SWIFT © 2022. All rights reserved.

This material is a component of MyStandards, the SWIFT collaborative Web application used to manage standards definitions and industry usage. It can only be used and distributed in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use.

Unless otherwise agreed in writing with SWIFT SCRL, you have no right to:

- authorise external end users to use this component for other purposes than their internal use.
- remove, alter, cover, obfuscate or cancel from view any copyright or other proprietary rights notices appearing in this physical medium.
- re-sell or authorise another party e.g. software and service providers, to re-sell this component.

Confidentiality

This publication may contain SWIFT or third-party confidential information. Only disclose it outside your organisation in accordance with MyStandards Terms of Use and your related license rights.

This component is provided 'AS IS'. SWIFT does not give and excludes any express or implied warranties with respect to this component such as but not limited to any guarantee as to its quality, supply or availability.

Any and all rights, including title, ownership rights, copyright, trademark, patents, and any other intellectual property rights of whatever nature in this component will remain the exclusive property of SWIFT or its licensors.

Trademarks and Patents

SWIFT is the trade name of S.W.I.F.T. SCRL. The following are registered trademarks of SWIFT: SWIFT, the SWIFT logo, 3SKey, Innotribe, Sibos, SWIFTNet, MyStandards, SWIFTReady, and Accord. Other product, service, or company names in this publication are trade names, trademarks, or registered trademarks of their respective owners.